

P-06B

INSTRUCTION MANUAL '10.7

docomo STYLE series

DOCOMO W-CDMA • GSM/GPRS System

Thank you for selecting the "docomo STYLE series P-06B".

Read this manual before use to correctly operate your P-06B.

About operation explanation of P-06B

The operating procedures for the P-06B are also published in electronic form as in "使いかたガイド (Guide)" that is installed onto your FOMA terminal, and "Instruction Manual (Detailed Version)" as a PDF. (In Japanese only)

- ◆"Instruction Manual" (this volume)
 Description of displayed content and operating procedures for basic functions
- ◆"使いかたガイド (Guide)" (installed onto your FOMA terminal)◆
 Description of the outline of frequently used functions
 and of operations
 From the P-06B (MENU) ▶ 便利ツール (Tool) ▶ 使いかたガイド (Guide)
 ※ This function is available in Japanese mode only.
- ◆"Instruction Manual (Detailed Version)" (PDF)◆

Use your personal computer to visit the following, and download detailed information about all the functions and their operating procedures. (In Japanese only) http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/support/trouble/manual/download/index.html

Note that the URL and published contents may be modified without notice.

Basic Package

• P-06B Handset (With Warranty and Back Cover P44)



• Instruction Manual (Japanese version)



• P-06B CD-ROM



• Touch Pen P01



Battery Pack P22
 Desktop Holder P40





• See page 99 for optional items that support this FOMA terminal.

For Using This Manual

- Note that "P-06B" is referred to as "FOMA terminal" in this manual.
- Most operating procedures and displays in this manual are described with the default settings of the "Black" handset. Further, displays and illustrations described in this manual are for reference. The actual ones might differ.
- Most operating procedures and displays in this manual are described when the FOMA terminal is in Normal Style. See page 32 for the operations in Viewer Style (Touch panel).



Contents
Before Using23 Charging, Power ON/OFF, etc.
Screen Explanation27 Viewing Display/Icon, etc.
Call Telephone
i-mode/Full Browser63 Access Sites, Full Browser, Viewing and Operating Sites,

Viewing Display/Icon, etc.	
Call Telephone48	
Making a Call/Videophone Call,	
Receiving a Call/Videophone Call,	
Network Services, WORLD WING, etc.).
i-mode/Full Browser63	
Access Sites, Full Browser,	
Viewing and Operating Sites,	
Add Bookmark, Screen Memo, etc.	
Camera69	
Shoot Still Images/Moving Pictures, etc.).
1Seq72	
Watch 1Seg, etc.	
Osaifu-Keitai81	

Osaifu-Keitai ······81
Osaifu-Keitai/ToruCa
i-concier82
Displaying i-concier Screen, etc.
Support92

upport92
Troubleshooting, Warranty and
After-sales Service, i-mode Fault
Diagnosis Site, Updating Software, etc.

FOMA Terminal2	
What You can Do with P-06B3	
Part Names and Functions4	
Styles6	

OMA Terminal	2
Vhat You can Do with P-06B	3
art Names and Functions	4
tyles	6

Character Entry-----36 Sound/Screen Setting38 Select Ring Tone, Changing Displays, etc.

Mail56
Send i-mode Mail, Deco-mail,
Decome-Anime, Receive i-mode
Mail, Area Mail, etc.

i-Channel ·····66

Music	7(
Music&Video Channel,	
MUSIC Player, etc.	

Convenient Tools83
Schedule, Alarm, Bluetooth Function
Pedometer, Handwriting Photo/Memo
etc.

Appendix100
Function List, Main Specifications,
SAR, Export Administration

Function List, Main Specifications,
SAR, Export Administration
Regulations, Intellectual Property Right

Precautions7
Handling Precautions15
Waterproof Performance18
•

Loc

Phonebook ······	
Store Phonebook, Edit Ph	
Delete Phonebook	
Delete Flioriebook	

Map/GPS66
Using Auto-GPS



83	Data Management87
nction,	microSD Card,
/Memo,	Infrared Communication,
	iC Communication, PC Connection

0	Index113

Introduction ▶ P.1 ~

Basic Operation

▶ P.23 ~

Connect

k/Security43	
arious Security Codes,	
arious Lock Functions,	
eset to Default, etc.	

.....61 onebook,



S	earch	
	P.63 ~	

E	njo	w
-	ш	-y
•	P.6	9 ~

More
Convenier
▶ D 21 ~

Ot	he	rs

▶ P.92 ~



FOMA Terminal

- Because the FOMA terminal uses a radio wave, you cannot use it in places where the radio wave do not reach, where it
 is weak even outdoors, or where are out-of-service area, such as inside tunnels, basements, or buildings. You might not
 be able to operate the FOMA terminal even when you are in a place with a fine view such as in a high-rise building or
 apartment. Note that you may experience interruption of calls even if the three antennas respond to a strong radio wave,
 and you remain without moving to use the FOMA terminal.
- · Use the FOMA terminal carefully to avoid disturbing other people when in public, or in crowded or quiet places.
- Since the FOMA terminal uses radio waves as the medium of telecommunication, calls may be tapped by a third party. However, the W-CDMA-GSM/GPRS system automatically supports tapping prevention, so your conversation will be incomprehensible to the third party, because it is recognized as mere noise.
- The FOMA terminals change your voice into digital signals and send them to the other party. In places where the radio waves are weak, the digital signals may not be converted correctly, and in such a case, the voice may sound different from the actual original one.
- The user hereby agrees that the user shall be solely responsible for the result of the use of SSL/TLS. Neither DOCOMO
 nor the certifiers as listed herein make any representation and warranty as for the security in the use of SSL/TLS. In the
 event that the user shall sustain damage or loss due to the use of SSL/TLS, neither DOCOMO nor the certifiers shall be
 responsible for any such damage or loss.

Certifiers: VeriSign Japan K.K., Cybertrust Japan Co., Ltd., GlobalSign K.K., RSA Security Japan Ltd., SECOM Trust Systems Co., Ltd., Comodo CA Ltd., and Entrust, Inc.

- This FOMA terminal supports FOMA Plus-Area and FOMA High-Speed Area.
- The FOMA terminal can be used only via the FOMA network provided by DOCOMO and in DOCOMO's roaming area.
- You are advised that you make separate notes of information (such as Phonebook entries, schedule events, notes, record messages, voice memos) stored in the FOMA terminal and keep them in a safe place. Note that we cannot be held responsible for the unlikely event of loss of the stored content due to a malfunction, repair, change of your model, or other mishandling of the FOMA terminal.
- You are advised to save your important data on the microSD card. If you have a personal computer, you can transfer and save data such as Phonebook entries, mail messages, schedule events, and others on the personal computer by using DOCOMO keitai datalink.

%.

What You can Do with P-06B

Touch Panel

▶ P.32, P.86

In Viewer Style, you can start using your favorite functions on the Touch Menu by means of a single-touch operation. Using the supplied touch pen that matches the body color, you can write small characters or patterns or use "Handwriting photo/memo" and other functions with the greatest of ease.

International Roaming ▶P.55

You can use the FOMA terminal overseas the same way as you use it in Japan, including phone number and mail address. (3G/GSM areas are supported.)



使いかたガイド (Guide)

You can check "使いかたガイド (Guide)" onscreen for how to operate a function you want.

Even when you do not have the printed "Instruction Manual" at hand, you can easily operate your FOMA terminal by referring to it.

MENU ▶便利ツール (Tool) ▶使いかたガイド (Guide)

*This function is available in Japanese mode only.

AUTO-GPS

▶P.68

The AUTO-GPS function enables you to get information about weather forecast, shops, and tour spots, where you are currently around.

Waterproof Performance ▶P.18

The FOMA terminal is designed to exhibit a waterproof performance equivalent to the IPX5 and IPX7 classes once its connector terminal cover and inner cover have been closed tightly and the back cover is attached.

Camera

▶P.69

Using the high-image-quality camera with its 13,200,000 pixels, you can shoot the scenes you want to straight away since it takes so little time for auto focusing and shooting to be ready from startup.



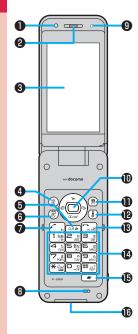
i-concier

▶P.82

i-concier is a service that enables you to receive useful information from a character (Machi-chara image) on the Stand-by display and download schedule event (i-schedule) files for your convenience.

* i-concier is available in Japanese only.

Part Names and Functions



OLight sensor

For sensing brightness (Do not cover it with your hands or do not put a sticker on it. Doing so might disable you to detect the brightness.)

@Earpiece

For listening to the other party's voice

- Oisplay/Touch panel
- Menu key
 For showing the Main Menu
- (CLR) Clear key/i-Channel key
- 6 Mail key For showing the Mail Menu

Start key
For starting to talk

Microphone

For speaking to the other party

@Call/Charging indicator

Lights while you are receiving a call or message, talking, or charging.

- Command navigation key For operating functions and menus
- **⊕** Camera key/1Seg key
- **®**i-mode key/i-αppli key

For turning on/off the power or ending a call

Numeric keys

For entering phone numbers and text

⊕ Multi key

For showing the Task menu

(Connector terminal

Integrated terminal for connecting earphone or for charging, etc.

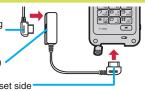
For using earphone

Connect an optional connector-terminal-compatible earphone. When using a connector-terminal-non-compatible earphone, use an optional plug adapter for connection.

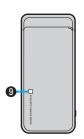
Flat plug connector of the Flat-plug Earphone/Microphone with Switch

Earphone terminal (Flat-plug)

Plug for the handset side



Example for connecting the Flat-plug Earphone/Microphone with Switch (option)



®Strap hole

(B)Camera

For shooting portraits and/or landscapes

⊕ 2 mark

An IC card is installed. Use it for Osaifu-Keitai or iC communications.

@Back cover

Remove this when attaching/removing the battery pack, UIM, and microSD card. The inner cover is found inside the back cover

@FOMA antenna

The FOMA antenna is embedded in the handset. Do not cover the antenna with your hand for better communication.

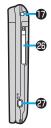


@Infrared data port

For using infrared communication and the infrared remote control

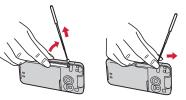
Speaker

Charging terminal



@1Seg antenna

For receiving 1Seg broadcasting



Engage your fingertip over the top of the 1Seg antenna, and pull it until it stops. Change the direction the antenna inclines in without putting forcible pressure on.

 To house the 1Seg antenna, do not do it forcibly. Damage to the antenna could result.
 Push the antenna until it stops, place it in correct direction, and then bring it down for housing.

For shooting a subject by the camera



@



The P-06B comes with two styles.

■Normal Style

This style supports button operations.



■Viewer Style

This style supports touch operations.

To use the FOMA terminal in this style, rotate the display panel clockwise by 180 degrees and close it by pulling it toward you.

• To return to the Normal Style, open the display panel, and then rotate it counterclockwise by 180 degrees.



Notes when rotating the display panel

- Do not knock the display panel against the button area, desk or other surface.
- Do not rotate the display panel in the opposite directions to the ones indicated in the instructions.
- ×
- Do not rotate the display panel more than 180 degrees.



Precautions

ALWAYS FOLLOW THESE DIRECTIONS

- ■Before using the FOMA terminal, read these safety precautions carefully so that you can use it correctly.
 - After reading the precautions, keep them in a safe place.
- ■Be sure to observe these safety precautions because they are designed to protect you or those around you from causing injury and to avoid unnecessary damage to the property.
- The symbols below indicate the levels of danger or damage that can be caused if the particular precautions are not observed.



Danger

This symbol indicates that incorrect handling will almost certainly cause death or serious injury.



This symbol indicates that incorrect Warning handling poses a risk of causing death or serious injury.



This symbol indicates that incorrect handling poses a risk of causing injury or damage to the product or property.

■The following symbols show specific directions:



Denotes things not to do. (Prohibition)

Don'



Denotes the units not to disassemble.



Denotes wet hands not to touch with.

Not wet hands



Denotes the places where not to use, and caution not to wet it



Denotes mandatory instructions (matters that must be complied with).



power plug

Denotes the symbol to pull the power plug out of an outlet.

"Precautions" are divided into the following seven sections:

General precautions for FOMA terminal, batteries, a	dapters,
desktop holder, touch pen, and UIM	P.8
Precautions for FOMA terminal	P.9
Precautions for batteries	P.11
Precautions for adapters and desktop holder	P.12
Precautions for touch pen	P.13
Precautions for UIM	P.13
Notes on using near electronic medical equipment	P.13

General precautions for FOMA terminal, batteries, adapters, desktop holder, touch pen and UIM



Danger



Do not use, store, or leave the mobile phone or its accessories in places with a high temperature (such as near fire. near heating appliances, inside a kotatsu or near other furniture with heating elements, in places exposed to direct sunlight, or in cars heated by the sun). Fire, burns, or injury may result.



Do not place the FOMA terminal or its accessories inside cooking appliances such as microwave ovens or highpressure containers.

Fire, burns, injury or electric shock may result.



Do not attempt to disassemble or remodel the FOMA terminal or its accessories.

Fire, burns, injury or electric shock may disassemble result.



Water

Do not allow the FOMA terminal or its accessories to get wet either from water, drinking water or pet urine.

Fire, burns, injury or electric shock may result

See "Waterproof Performance" on page 18 for details on waterproof performance.



With your FOMA terminal, use the batteries and adapters specified by NTT DOCOMO, INC. Fire, burns, injury or electric shock may



result.

Warning



Do not throw the FOMA terminal or accessories, or subject them to severe shocks.

Don't Fire, burns, injury or electric shock may result.



Do not allow electrically conductive foreign objects (such as metal pieces or pencil leads) to come into contact with the FOMA terminal's charging terminal or connector terminal. Do not allow such objects to gain entry into the FOMA terminal.

Fire, burns, injury or electric shock may result.



Do not cover or wrap the FOMA terminal or its accessories with a cushion or other such objects while it is being used or recharged.

Fire or burns may result.



Before entering a gas station or other places where flammable gases are in the atmosphere, be absolutely sure to turn off the FOMA terminal and, if it is being charged, stop the charging operation.

Otherwise, the flammable gases may ianite.

Use the Osaifu-Keitai with the FOMA terminal turned off when you are near a gas station. (When IC Card Lock is set, release the lock, and then turn off the power.)



If odor, overheat, discoloration, or deformation is detected during use, battery charge, or storage, immediately observe the following:

- · Pull the power plug out of the outlet or cigarette lighter socket.
- Turn off the power to the FOMA terminal.
- Remove the battery pack from the FOMA terminal.

Fire, burns, injury or electric shock may result.



Caution



Do not place the FOMA terminal or accessories on unstable locations such as wobbly tables or slanted locations.

They may fall off and cause injury.



Do not store in humid or dusty places, or in high temperature environments.

Fire, burns or electric shock may result.



If the FOMA terminal and its accessories are going to be used by a child, the supervising adult should explain how to operate them correctly. During use, the supervising adult should also check that they are being used as instructed.

Otherwise, injury may result.



Keep out of the reach of babies and infants.

Accidental swallowing or injury may result.



Be especially careful when you use the FOMA terminal for a long time with the adapter connected.

If you use the i- α ppli programs, talk on the videophone, watch 1Seg programs and so on for a prolonged period of time while charging, the temperature of the FOMA terminal, battery pack or adapter may rise.

If you remain in direct contact with hightemperature parts, redness, itching, a rash or low-temperature skin burns may result depending on the state of your health or physical constitution.

Precautions for FOMA terminal



Warning



Do not directly point the infrared data port at someone's eyes during transmission.

Don't

Doing so may harm the person's eyes.



While using infrared communication, do not point the FOMA terminal's infrared data port at a home electrical appliance which is equipped with an infrared device.

The infrared device may malfunction, possible causing an accident.



Do not shine the photo light close to eyes.

Doing so can damage eyesight. Also, accidents such as injury might occur if someone is startled or dazzled by the light.



Do not allow liquids such as water, or foreign materials such as metal pieces or flammable materials to get into the UIM or microSD card slot of the FOMA terminal.

Fire, burns, injury or electric shock may result.



Do not turn on the photo light to drivers of cars, and others.

It disturbs driving, and accidents may Don't result.



Turn off the FOMA terminal in places where use is prohibited such as in airplanes and hospitals.

Otherwise, the electronic devices and electronic medical equipment in those places may be adversely affected. If the Auto Power ON function is set, deactivate the setting, then turn the power off.

For use inside medical facilities, make sure that you comply with their regulations.

Engaging in any prohibited acts such as using the FOMA terminal in an airplane is punishable by law.



When talking in Hands-free mode or when a ring tone is sounding, be absolutely sure to keep the FOMA terminal away from your ear.

Further, when you play games or play back music with the earphone/microphone connected, adjust the sound volume to moderate volume.

The excessive sound volume impairs your hearing.

Further, accidents may result due to the hardness of hearing of surrounding sound.



For those with weak heart conditions, the vibrator and ring volume must be adjusted carefully.

Otherwise, the functions may adversely affect your heart.



If you are using an electronic medical device or other type of device, check with its manufacturer or vendor as to whether it will be affected by the signals from the FOMA terminal.

The FOMA terminal may adversely affect the device



Turn off the FOMA terminal when near electronic devices using high-precision control or weak signals.

The FOMA terminal may cause the electronic devices to malfunction and have other adverse effects.

Electronic devices that may be affected:

Hearing aids, implanted cardiac pacemakers, implanted defibrillators. other electronic medical equipment. fire alarms, automatic doors and other automatically controlled devices. If you use an implanted cardiac pacemaker, implanted defibrillator or any other electronic medical equipment, consult the manufacturer or retailer of the device for advice regarding possible effects from the radio waves.



If the display part or camera lens is broken, be careful about broken glasses or the exposed interior of the FOMA terminal.

> A film is coated on the surface of the display area and the plastic panel is used for the surface of the camera lens so that they are designed not so easy to be scattered when they are broken. However if your hands erroneously come in contact with damaged or exposed portions, they could suffer an injury.



Caution



Do not swing the FOMA terminal about by its strap or other parts.

Don't

You may hit yourself or others, possibly causing injury or other accidents.



Do not use the FOMA terminal if it has been damaged.

Fire, burns, injury or electric shock may result.



The surface of the display is coated by a film that prevents the surface from damage so that your safety is ensured when you accidentally drop or give shock to your FOMA terminal (for preventing the reinforced glass from scattering). Do not forcibly peel off or give damage to the film.

If the display is damaged while you operate the FOMA terminal with the film peeled off, you might suffer an injury.



If the FOMA terminal's display has been damaged and its liquid crystal has leaked out. keep your face, hands and skin clear from it.

Otherwise, the loss of evesight or injury to vour skin may result.

If the crystal liquid gets into the eyes or mouth, immediately rinse it out with clean water and then seek medical attention. When it adheres to your skin or clothes, immediately wipe it away with alcohol etc., and then rinse it out with water and soap.



Before using the FOMA terminal inside a car, check with its manufacturer or dealer whether the signals from the FOMA terminal will have any adverse effects.

In some vehicle models, the signals may adversely affect the electronic devices inside the vehicle. Such cases are rare. However, if this happens, stop using the FOMA terminal immediately.



Itching, rash or eczema may be caused depending on your physical conditions or predisposition. If an abnormality occurs, stop using the FOMA terminal immediately, and then seek medical attention.



Be careful not to get your finger or a strap caught in the parts when you close or open the FOMA terminal.

See "List of materials used" on page 14.

Otherwise, injury or other accidents may result.



View the display in a sufficiently light place keeping a certain distance from your eyes.

Otherwise, your eyesight may become impaired.

Precautions for batteries

■ Check the description on the label of the battery pack for the type of battery.

Description	Туре
Li-ion 00	Lithium-ion battery



Danger



Do not let any metal object such as a wire come in contact the battery terminals. Also do not carry or store the battery together with any metal objects like a necklace.

Otherwise, the battery pack may ignite, burst or overheat and its electrolyte may leak.



When installing the battery in the FOMA terminal, check that it is facing the right way, and if the battery cannot be installed easily, do not force it into place.

Otherwise, the battery pack may ignite, burst or overheat and its electrolyte may leak.



Do not throw the battery into fire.

Otherwise, the battery pack may ignite, burst or overheat and its electrolyte may leak.



Do not pierce it with nails, hit it with a hammer, or step on it.

Otherwise, the battery pack may ignite, burst or overheat and its electrolyte may leak

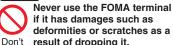


If the battery fluid gets into your eyes, do not rub them. Flush your eyes with clean water and seek medical attention immediately.

Otherwise, the loss of eyesight may result.



Warning



Otherwise, the battery pack may ignite, burst or overheat and its electrolyte may leak.



Immediately stop using the FOMA terminal and keep it away from fire if the battery leaks or emits an odor.

The leaked battery fluid may ignite, causing fire or burst.



Be careful that your pets do not bite into the battery pack.

Otherwise, the battery pack may ignite, burst or overheat and its electrolyte may leak.



Caution



Do not dispose of the exhausted battery with other waste.

The battery may catch fire or damage the environment. After insulating the battery terminals with tape, take the unneeded battery to a handling counter such as a docomo Shop or dispose of it in accordance with local waste disposal regulations.



Do not use or attempt to charge a wet battery.

Otherwise, the battery pack may ignite, burst or overheat and its electrolyte may leak



If the electrolyte fluid inside the battery has leaked out, do not allow it to come into contact with the skin on your face, hands or any other part of your body.

Contact may result in loss of sight or skin problems.

If you get the fluid in your eyes or mouth, or on skin or clothing, immediately wash the affected areas with clean water.

If you get it in your eyes or mouth, immediately seek medical attention after rinsing.

Precautions for adapters and desktop holder



Warning



Do not use the adapter if its cord has been damaged.

Fire, burns or electric shock may result.

Don't

0

Do not use the AC adapter and desktop holder in steamy places such as a bathroom.

Don't Fire, burns or electric shock may result.



The DC adapter is for use only in a negative (-) grounded vehicle. Do not use it in a positive (+) grounded vehicle. Fire, burns or electric shock may result.



If a thunderstorm is nearby, do not touch the adapter.
Otherwise, you may receive an electric shock.



Never short-circuit the charging terminal when the adapter is plugged into the power outlet or cigarette lighter socket.

Also, never touch the charging terminal with fingers or other bare skin.

Fire, burns or electric shock may result.



Do not place heavy objects on the adapter cord.

Fire, burns or electric shock may result.



When plugging the AC adapter into the power outlet, or when unplugging it from the outlet, do not allow metal straps or other metal objects to come in contact with it.

Fire, burns or electric shock may result.



Do not touch the adapter cord, desktop holder, or power outlet with wet hands.

Not wet Fire, burns or electric shock may result.



Use the adapter at the specified V AC.

When charging the FOMA terminal overseas, use the AC adapter available for use overseas to charge the FOMA terminal.

Supplying the wrong voltage to the AC adapter may result in a fire, burns or electric shocks.

AC adapter: 100 V AC DC adapter: 12/24 V DC

[For negative (-) grounded vehicles only] AC adapter available for use overseas:

100 V to 240 V AC

[Connect only to household AC outlet]



If a fuse of the DC adapter has blown, replace it with a specified fuse.

Do

Fire, burns or electric shock may result. For the specified fuse, refer to each instruction manual.



Keep the power plugs dust-free. Fire, burns or electric shock may result.



When plugging the AC adapter into the power outlet, plug it in securely.

Do Fire, burns or electric shock may result.



When unplugging the adapter from the power outlet or cigarette lighter socket, do not yank the adapter cord, but take hold of the power plug to unplug it.

Fire, burns or electric shock may result.



When you do not intend to use the adapter for a long period of time, disconnect the power plug from the power outlet or cigarette lighter socket.

Fire, burns or electric shock may result.



Pull the lower plug out If liquids such as water get in the adapter, unplug the power cord immediately from the outlet or cigarette lighter socket.

Fire, burns or electric shock may result.



Before cleaning, pull the power plug out of the outlet or cigarette lighter socket.

Fire, burns or electric shock may result.

Precautions for touch pen



Caution



Do not point the touch pen toward other persons.

You may jab yourself or somebody else with its pointed end, possibly causing injury or even loss of sight.



When the touch pen is attached to the FOMA terminal by the strap, do not take hold of the touch pen and wave or swing the terminal about.

Doing so may cause the cap to become detached or the strap to snap, in turn causing the terminal to strike you or somebody else and possibly resulting in an injury, an accident, malfunctioning and/or damage.

Precautions for UIM



Caution



Be careful not to touch the cut surface of the UIM when removing it.

Otherwise, injury may result.

Notes on using near electronic medical equipment

■ The description below meets "Guidelines on the Use of Radiocommunication Equipment such as Cellular Telephones – Safeguards for Electronic Medical Equipment" by the Electromagnetic Compatibility Conference Japan.



Warning



Comply with the following in hospitals or health care facilities:

- Do not carry the FOMA terminal into operating rooms, intensive care units (ICU) or coronary care units (CCU).
 - Turn off the FOMA terminal in hospital wards.
 - If there is any electronic medical equipment near you, turn off the FOMA terminal even when in a location such as a lobby.
 - Comply with any regulations of hospital and health care facilities instructing you not to use or carry in a mobile phone.
 - If the Auto Power ON function is set, deactivate the setting, then turn the power off.



Turn off the FOMA terminal in trains during the rush hour or other crowded areas as there may be someone near you with an implanted cardiac pacemaker or implanted defibrillator.

The FOMA terminal's signals may adversely affect the operation of implanted cardiac pacemakers and implanted defibrillators.



If you use an implanted cardiac pacemaker or implanted defibrillator, use the mobile phone 22 cm or more away from an implanted cardiac pacemaker or implanted defibrillator.

The FOMA terminal's signals may adversely affect the operation of implanted cardiac pacemakers and implanted defibrillators.



Patients using electronic medical equipment other than implanted cardiac pacemakers or implanted defibrillators (outside medical establishments for treatment at home, etc.) should check the influence of radio waves upon the equipment by consulting its manufacturer.

The FOMA terminal's signals may adversely affect the operation of electronic medical equipment.

List of materials used

Where it is used		Material/Finishing
Outer casing	Display surface, Display side surface	Polycarbonate + glass fiber/ tin vapor deposition + UV coating
	Display back surface, Operation key surface	Polyamide + glass fiber/UV coating
	Battery surface, Back cover	Polycarbonate + ABS resin/UV coating
	Bottom part of display panel, Hinge side cap of battery surface	ABS resin/UV coating
Connector tern	ninal	Stainless steel/nickel plating + tin plating
Connector terminal cover	Cover	Polycarbonate + elastomer resin/ UV coating
	Packing	Silicon rubber
Camera lens a	rea	Acrylic resin/surface hard coating
Side key		Polycarbonate/ aluminum vapor deposition + UV coating
Charging terminal		Brass/ nickel plating + palladium plating + gold plating
Around the earpiece		Acrylic resin/ tin vapor deposition + hard coating film
Operation keys, Call/Charging indicator area (Display back surface side), Camera ring area, Open/close stopper of operation key surface, Hinge side cap of operation key surface		Acrylic urethane
Corner area of display panel		Elastomer resin
Display panel		PET resin/surface hard coating
Battery compartment surface		Polycarbonate
Battery	Resin part	PPS resin
terminal	Terminal area	Beryllium copper/ nickel plating + gold plating

Where it is used		Material/Finishing
Battery pack	Resin area	Polycarbonate
	Label	PET resin
	Terminal area	Glass epoxy substrate/
		nickel plating + gold plating
Screw (Battery compartment)		Steel/chrome plating
Hinge area	Display side	Polyamide + glass fiber/UV coating
	Display back	Polycarbonate + ABS resin/
	surface side	tin vapor deposition + UV coating
	Сар	PET resin
Photo light are		Polycarbonate/UV coating
Infrared data port area		
Inner cover inside the back cover		Polycarbonate + silicon rubber
1Seg antenna	Tip resin part	ABS resin/UV coating
	Metal part	Stainless steel
	(Upper/Middle)	
	Metal part	Nickel-titanium alloy
	(Lower)	
	Hinge area at	Stainless steel
	bottom part	
	Hinge area at	Brass/tin-cobalt plating
	bottom part	
	(Lift up area)	ADO : #11/
	Cap at bottom part	ABS resin/UV coating
	Cap at bottom part (Metal part)	Stainless steel
microSD card	Resin part	LCP resin
slot (Battery	Metal part	Stainless steel/nickel plating
compartment)		



Handling Precautions

General notes

■The P-06B is provided with the waterproof performance, however, do not have water entered into the inside of the unit, or do not spray water over accessories and optional items.

The FOMA terminal is waterproof (to the extent specified by the IPX5 and IPX7 classes) once the connector terminal cover and inner cover have been closed tightly and the back cover has been attached. However, this does not mean that the FOMA terminal is absolutely waterproof.

Do not attach/remove the battery pack, nor open/close the connector terminal cover or back cover while you are in the rain or with drops of rain remained on your FOMA terminal. Otherwise the water entered into the inside of your FOMA terminal might cause corrosion of internal parts. Note that accessories and optional items are not provided with waterproof performance. If the trouble with your FOMA terminal is found to be resulted from such exposure to water, the guarantee is not supported. In that case your troubled FOMA terminal is to be repaired fees charged.

- Use a dry soft cloth such as the one for cleaning glasses to clean the equipment.
 - The display may be scratched if it is rubbed hard with a dry cloth.
 - Stains may result from droplets of water or dirt if they are left on the display.
 - Do not use alcohol, thinner, benzene, detergent or other solvents for cleaning, otherwise the printing may be removed or discoloration may result.
- Occasionally clean the terminals of the equipment using a dry cotton swab, etc.

The soiled terminals deteriorate the connection and might cause power discontinuity or incomplete charging. Wipe the terminals with a cotton swab, etc. Take care not to damage the terminals when cleaning them.

Do not place the FOMA terminal near an air conditioner outlets.

Condensation may form due to rapid changes in temperature, and this may corrode internal parts and cause malfunction.

■Do not apply excessive force onto the FOMA terminal and battery pack.

If you put the FOMA terminal in a bag along with many other articles or sit with the FOMA terminal in a clothes pocket, the display, internal circuitry and the battery pack could be damaged or malfunction. Also, if an external device is left connected to the connector terminal (earphone/microphone terminal), the connector could be damaged, or malfunction.

- Carefully read each instruction manual attached to the FOMA terminal or adapter.
 Do not rub or scratch the display part with
- Do not rub or scratch the display part wit metals.

Doing so might cause damage to the part, resulting in trouble or malfunction.

Notes on handling the FOMA terminal

- ■Never forcibly press the surface of the touch panel, or operate it with something having a sharp point like a claw, ballpoint pen, or pin. Damage to the touch panel might result.
- Avoid using in extremely high or low temperatures.

The FOMA terminal should be used within a temperature range of 5°C to 40°C (however, the use at 36°C or higher should be limited to temporal use in a bathroom etc.) and a humidity range of 45% to 85%.

■If the FOMA terminal is operated near a landline phone, television set, radio or other devices in use, it may adversely affect the devices. Operate the FOMA terminal as far away from these devices as possible.

It is recommended that you make separate notes of the information stored in the FOMA terminal and keep such notes in a safe place.

We take no responsibility for any loss of the stored data items

Do not drop the FOMA terminal or subject it to strong impacts.

Malfunction or damage may result.

- ■Do not insert an external device to the connector terminal (earphone/microphone terminal) at a slant when connecting, and do not pull it out when it is inserted.

 Malfunction or damage may result.
- ■Make sure that no objects such as the touch pen or strap will get caught between the parts of the FOMA terminal when you close it. Malfunction or damage may result.
- ■The FOMA terminal becomes warm during use or charging but this is not an abnormality. Use the FOMA terminal as it is.
- Do not leave the camera in places exposed to direct sunlight.

Pixels may be discolored or burns may result.

When using the FOMA terminal, ensure that you shut the lid for the connector terminal.

Dust or water might enter into the FOMA terminal, causing malfunction.

■Do not use the FOMA terminal with the back cover left removed.

The battery pack might come out, or malfunction or damage may result.

Do not apply an excessively thick sticker onto the surfaces of the display, keys, or buttons.

Malfunctioning, damage or problems with operation may result.

■While you are using the microSD card, never take it off or turn off the power to the FOMA terminal.

Data may be erased or malfunction may result.

■Do not place magnetic cards or similar objects near the FOMA terminal or between phone parts.

Magnetic data on cash cards, credit cards, telephone cards and floppy disks, etc. may be deleted.

Do not bring magnetic substances close to your FOMA terminal.

Problems with operation may result if items with strong magnetic fields are brought close to the FOMA terminal.

Notes on handling batteries

Batteries have a limited life.

Though it varies depending on the usage state, you are advised to replace the battery if its usable time is extremely short even when you fully charge it. Make sure that you buy the specified battery.

- ■Charge the battery in a place with an appropriate ambient temperature of 5°C to 35°C.
- ■The usable time of the battery differs depending on the usage environment or its remaining life.
- Depending on how the battery pack is used, it might swell as its operating life becomes short, but this is not a problem.
- ■Note the following points when you store a battery pack:
 - Storage in a fully charged state (the state immediately after charging is completed)
 - Storage with no battery power left (the state you cannot turn on the power of the handset due to battery drain)

These may lower the battery pack's performance and shorten its operating life.

You are advised to store the battery pack in the state of two bars of battery icon indication as a guide.

Notes on handling adapters and desktop holder

■Charge the battery in a place with an appropriate ambient temperature of 5°C to 35°C.

■Charge the battery where:

- There is very little humidity, vibration, and dust.
 There are no land-line phones, television sets or radios nearby.
- ■While you are charging, the adapter may become warm. This is not a malfunction, so you can keep on using.
- ■Do not use the DC adapter for charging the battery when the car engine is not running. The car battery could go flat.
- ■When using the power outlet having the disengaging prevention mechanism, observe the instructions given in that instruction manual.
- ■Do not give a strong shock. Also, do not deform the charging terminal.

 Malfunction may result.
- ■When housing the leg onto the desktop holder, be careful that your fingers or the adapter cable not to be caught between them.

Accidents such as injury or damage may result.

Notes on handling touch pen

■Use the touch pen only with the FOMA terminal which supports it: Do not use it with any other terminals.

Malfunction or damage of device may result.

■Notes that if the touch pen gets wet, moisture may remain inside the cap.

Notes on handling the UIM

- ■Do not apply more force than is necessary when installing or removing the UIM.
- ■The warranty does not cover damage caused by inserting the UIM into some other types of IC card reader/writer.
- ■Always keep the IC portion clean.
- ■Use a dry soft cloth such as the one for cleaning glasses to clean the equipment.
- ■It is recommended that you make separate notes of the information stored on the UIM and keep such notes in a safe place.
 We take no responsibility for any loss of the stored data items.
- ■For the environmental protection, bring any unneeded UIMs to a handling counter such as a docomo Shop.
- ■Do not damage, carelessly touch, or shortcircuit the IC.
 - Data might be lost or malfunction may result.
- ■Do not drop the UIM or subject it to strong impacts.

Malfunction may result.

■Do not bend the UIM or place something heavy on it.

Malfunction may result.

■Into the FOMA terminal, do not insert the UIM with a label or sticker pasted.

Malfunction may result.

Notes on using Bluetooth function

- ■As the security for communication using the Bluetooth function, the FOMA terminal supports the security function that meets the Bluetooth Specification. However, the security may not be sufficient depending on the configuration. Take care of the security for communication using the Bluetooth function.
- ■Note that even if any leak of data or information occurs while making connection using the Bluetooth function, we take no responsibility.
- ■With the FOMA terminal, you can use the following: Headset, Hands-Free, Audio, Dial-up Communication, Object Push, and Serial Port. With Audio, you might be able to use Audio Video Remote Control. (Only with the compatible Bluetooth devices)
- ■Radio frequencies

The radio frequencies the Bluetooth function of the FOMA terminal uses are as follows:

2.4 FH 1

2.4 : Indicates radio facilities that use 2400 MHz frequencies.

FH : Indicates the modulation system is the FH-SS system.

: Indicates that a supposed coverage distance is 10 meters or less.

: Indicates that all radio frequencies 2400 MHz through 2483.5 MHz are used, and that the frequencies for mobile object identifiers shall not be avoided.

■Cautions on Using Bluetooth Devices Bluetooth operates at radio frequencies assigned to the in-house radio stations for mobile object identifiers that have to be licensed and are used in production lines of a factory, specific unlicensed low power radio stations, and amateur radio stations (hereafter, referred to "another radio station") in addition to scientific, medical, industrial devices, or home electric appliances such as microwave ovens.

- Before using this product, make sure that "another radio station" is not operating nearby.
- If radio interference between this product and "another radio station" occurs, move immediately to another place or turn off power to avoid interference.
- For further details, contact "docomo Information Center" on the back page of this manual.

Notes on handling the FeliCa reader/writer

- ■The FeliCa reader/writer function on the FOMA terminal uses very weak radio waves which do not require to be licensed as radio stations.
- ■The FeliCa reader/writer is operated on the 13.56 MHz frequencies. When you use another reader/writer nearby, take enough distance between your FOMA terminal and the reader/writer. Further, ensure that there are no radio stations that use the same frequencies.

Caution

■Do not use the modified FOMA terminal.
Using a modified FOMA terminal infringes the Radio Law.

The FOMA terminals are granted technical regulations conformity certification as the specified radio equipment under the Radio Law and bear a "technical conformity mark (=)" on the nameplate as evidence of conformity. Unscrewing the FOMA terminal and modifying internal components void the technical regulations conformity certification. Do not use the FOMA terminal in this state, which infringes the Radio Law.

■Be especially careful not to operate the FOMA terminal while driving.

You will be imposed punishment if you use the mobile phone in your hand while driving. If you answer a call out of necessity, tell the caller with Hands-free that you will call him/her back, park your car to somewhere safe, and then dial.

■Use the Bluetooth functions in Japan only.
The Bluetooth functions on the FOMA terminal have been authorized in compliance with the radio transmission standards in Japan.

You might be imposed punishment if you use them overseas.

■Use the FeliCa reader/writer functions in Japan only.

The FeliCa reader/writer functions on the FOMA terminal have been authorized in compliance with the radio transmission standards in Japan. You might be imposed punishment if you use them overseas.

*

Waterproof Performance

Your P-06B comes with the waterproof performance equivalent to IPX5 (former JIS protection standard 5)^{*1} and IPX7 (former JIS protection standard 7)^{*2} with the connector terminal cover, inner cover and back cover firmly closed and no clearance gap and float found in them.

- *1 IPX5 means that the P-06B maintain its performance as a phone even after a water jet flow has been sprayed over the FOMA terminal from all directions under conditions where water in a volume of 12.5 liters/minute is sprayed from a distance of about 3 meters for at least 3 minutes using a water-pouring nozzle with an inside diameter of 6.3 mm.
- ※2 IPX7 means that the P-06B maintain its performance as a phone even after the unit has been gently submerged in a container of city water to a depth of 1 meter at room temperature, and left in place for about 30 minutes, and then removed from the water.
- (Note) This is not that the waterproof performance is guaranteed in all given conditions of actual use. Read this manual thoroughly before use to prevent invasion of water or foreign materials and then to enable you to safely use your FOMA terminal.

You can operate the FOMA terminal in the rain, in your kitchen, in the bathroom, and also around poolside.

In the Rain

- You can communicate in the rain taking hold of the phone with your
 wet hand without umbrella. (To such a degree that there is less than 20
 mm/hour of rainfall, and your feet get wet by drops of rain rebounded
 off the ground)
- **When your hands are wet or water drops remain on the FOMA terminal, do not attach/remove the back cover, nor open/close the connector terminal cover.

Wash

- When the FOMA terminal gets dirty, you can slowly swing and wash it in a bowl filled with fresh water or tap water at an ambient temperature, or wash it by hand while spraying a slightly-weak water flow from a faucet.
- Wash your FOMA terminal with the back cover firmly attached and while you are pushing the cover of the connector terminal down



Soap/detergent

• Do not use brushes, sponges, soaps, or detergents for washing.

 After rinsing off the FOMA terminal in water, wipe its surfaces thoroughly using a dry cloth, drain off the water (see page 21), and allow the FOMA terminal to dry out naturally.

On Leisure

- Do not soak or drop your FOMA terminal into a pool or the sea nor operate it in water.
- If pool water or seawater splash the FOMA terminal, wash the terminal by following the prescribed method (see page 18).



Sea/pool

In the Bathroom

- Do not soak or drop your FOMA terminal into a bathtub, nor use it in water.
- Do not soak the FOMA terminal into spa or water containing soap detergent or bath additive.
- Do not direct strong flows of water (such as jets of water from a faucet or shower head strong enough to be painful to any skin exposed to them) that exceed the standard (see page 18) straight at the FOMA terminal.



pa/balli Sall

- Avoid using the FOMA terminal for a long time in a bathroom.
- If you take your FOMA terminal from a cold place to a warm bathroom, condensation might result because of sudden change in ambient temperature. Warm it up until ambient temperature is restored, and then take it to the bathroom.

In the Kitchen

- Do not spray liquids other than fresh water or tap water at room temperature onto the FOMA terminal or soak the terminal in them.
- Do not spray hot water or cold water onto the FOMA terminal or soak it in them.

Important Issues at Start of Using

- Before using the FOMA terminal, make sure that you attach the back cover firmly after tightly closing the connector terminal cover and inner cover. If there is any small particles (fine fibers, hair or grains of sand) between the covers and unit, water could find its way inside the unit.
 When attaching the back cover after closing the connector terminal cover and inner cover, ensure that there is no particles or dirt on or around these parts (especially the packing).
- Ensure that the connector terminal cover, inner cover and back cover are closed tightly and that none of these covers is askew. If the covers are not closed tightly, water could find its way inside the FOMA terminal.
- To enhance the waterproof performance, you need to replace parts without fail once two years regardless whether any abnormality with the FOMA terminal is found or not. You are charged for replacement of parts. Take your FOMA terminal to a repair counter specified by DOCOMO

Opening/Closing the Connector Terminal Cover

- ■Opening the connector terminal cover
- Hook your finger over the groove, pull out the cover to direction A, and turn it as direction B.



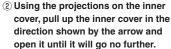
- ■Closing the connector terminal cover
- Align the connector terminal cover in parallel with the FOMA terminal, and while holding its base firmly, push it into place.
- ② Ensure that no float is found with the connector terminal cover as a whole.

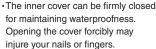


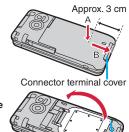
Removing/Attaching the Back Cover

Removing the back cover

① While pushing down on the area about 3 cm from the connector terminal cover in direction A, slide the back cover (by 2 mm or more) in direction B to unlock and remove it.





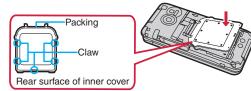


Projection

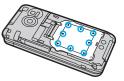
ir nails or fingers.

Attaching the back cover

Tit the claws at the left, right and bottom sides of the inner cover into the corresponding indentations, and push the cover into place.



② Push the eight marks printed on the sticker of the inner cover, and ensure that no float is found anywhere on the back cover.



③ With the back cover stayed open about 2 mm, match it to the groove on the FOMA terminal. Then while pushing the back cover as a whole downward, slide it in the direction of the arrow, and then install.



4 Confirm there is no gap between the back cover and the FOMA terminal.

Caution

■About FOMA terminal

- Do not wash the FOMA terminal with a washing machine or ultrasonic cleaner.
- · Never charge the battery when it gets wet.
- Do not leave the FOMA terminal with drops of water remained on.
 The connector terminal might be short-circuited.
 - Water might enter into the inside of the FOMA terminal through the keys or hinges. In cold districts, drops of water on the FOMA terminal might freeze, resulting in malfunction.

If the FOMA terminal gets wet, keep the back cover attached and the connector terminal cover closed, drain off the water (see page 21), and immediately wipe off the moisture remaining on the FOMA terminal with a clean dry cloth.

- Do not drop the FOMA terminal nor give a shock to it.
 The deterioration of the waterproof performance might result depending on the damage.
- Do not soak the FOMA terminal in hot water, use in a sauna, nor expose to hot wind currents such as those of a dryer.
- The FOMA terminal does not float on water.
- Do not direct strong water flows exceeding the standard (see page 18) onto the FOMA terminal or submerge the terminal in water.
- Do not directly place the FOMA terminal on sandy beaches.
 Sands enter into the holes on the microphone, earpiece, or speakers, and it might happen that volume is reduced.
- If you operate the FOMA terminal with water drops or sands adhered to, sound might be deteriorated.
- Even the slightest sands entered from the connector terminal cover, inner cover or back cover could cause water to enter the inside of the FOMA terminal.

■About the connector terminal cover, inner cover and back cover

- Do not open or close them with gloves put on hands.
 Fine dirt might adhere to the contact surface of the packing.
- Be careful that no fibers adhere to the packing when you try to wipe off moisture with a clean dry cloth.
- Do not peal the packing off. Also do not insert something pointed at the head into the clearance of the connector terminal cover or inner cover.

The packing is damaged, resulting in water to enter into the FOMA terminal.

- If the packing for the connector terminal cover or inner cover is damaged or deformed, replace them at a repair counter specified by DOCOMO.
- If the back cover is broken, replace it with new one.
 Otherwise liquid such as water enters into the inside of the FOMA terminal through broken portions, and an electric shock or corrosion of the battery pack could result.
- When the FOMA terminal gets wet with the connector terminal cover or back cover left open, water enters inside, and an electric shock or malfunction could be caused. Do not use it as is, but turn off the power, remove the battery pack, and then take it to a repair counter specified by DOCOMO.

■About microphone, earpiece, and speakers

- Do not thrust something pointed at the head into the holes on microphone, earpiece, or speakers.
- Do not leave water drops adhered to them. It might happen that communications are disabled.

Others

- Accessories and optional items are not waterproofed. When you
 watch 1Seg programs with your FOMA terminal inserted into the
 desktop holder provided, do not operate it in a bathroom, shower
 room, kitchen, or lavatory where water is used, even if you do not
 connect to AC adapter.
- It is not that the waterproof performance is guaranteed in all given conditions of actual use. If the damage is found to be caused by your mishandling of the FOMA terminal as a result of our inspection, the guarantee is not supported.

Draining Water

- If you operate the FOMA terminal with water drops left adhered to, a volume level from the speakers might be decreased or sound quality vary.
- It might have happened that moisture has entered inside through the clearance gap of the keys or hinges.

Follow the procedures described below to wipe moisture off the FOMA terminal:

Wipe completely moisture off the surface of the FOMA terminal with a clean dry cloth.



② Securely take hold of the FOMA terminal, and firmly swing each surface at least 20 times until no moisture sprays off.

<Draining from earpiece>

<Draining from microphone>





<Draining from speakers>



- ③ Lightly push the FOMA terminal against a clean dry cloth, and wipe moisture off the clearance gap of the microphone, earpiece, speaker, keys, or hinges.
 - Do not directly wipe moisture out of joint gap using a cotton swab. etc.





- 4 Remove the back cover and wipe off any drops of water around the inner cover and the rear surface of the back cover, and then attach the back cover.
 - · Never open the inner cover.
 - See page 19 for how to remove the back cover.



- $\ensuremath{\mathfrak{D}}$ Fully drain moisture and then operate the FOMA terminal.
 - Even when you follow the procedures for draining water as described above, moisture might remain in the FOMA terminal. Therefore, use the FOMA terminal after allowing it to dry out naturally. Also, take care to keep any objects you do not want to get wet away from the FOMA terminal since water may leak out from the FOMA terminal.

When Charging Battery

Accessories and optional items are not waterproofed. Check the following before and after charging:

- Never charge the battery with the FOMA terminal left wet. If the FOMA terminal gets wet, drain and wipe off moisture with a clean dry cloth and then charge.
- When you charge the battery with the connector terminal cover open, firmly close it after charging. To prevent water from entering inside through the connector terminal, you are advised to use the desktop holder provided for charging.
- Do not touch the AC adapter and desktop holder with your hands wet.
- Do not use the AC adapter and desktop holder in a bathroom, shower room, kitchen, and lavatory where water is used.

Before Using

Attaching UIM (FOMA Card)/Battery Pack

To insert the UIM/battery pack, first remove the back cover, then open the inner cover, and insert. (See page 19)

1 Insert the UIM.

With the golden IC surface downward, push the UIM slowly to the end while pressing surface.

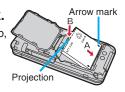
Take care not to damage the IC portion.

When you remove the UIM

Pull it out slowly while sliding.

2 Attach the battery pack.

With the arrow mark facing up, fit the tab side of the battery pack to the FOMA terminal securely, and then push the



battery pack in direction B while pressing it against direction A.

When you remove the battery pack

Engage your nail on the projection of the battery pack, and lift it up.

About UIM

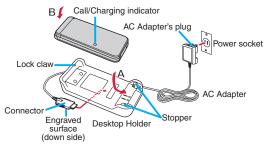
The UIM is an IC card that holds your information such as phone numbers. You cannot use the FOMA terminal for communications such as voice/videophone calls, i-mode, or sending/receiving mail, unless the UIM is inserted.



- Ensure that you turn off, close, and take hold of the FOMA terminal when you install or remove the UIM.
- You cannot use the UIM (blue) on your FOMA terminal. If you have that blue one, have it replaced at a docomo Shop.

Charging

■ Charging Using the Desktop Holder

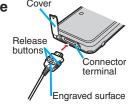


- With the engraved surface of the connector of the AC Adapter (option) face down, plug the connector straight into the connector terminal of the desktop holder supplied.
- Pull out the AC Adapter's plug, and plug it into a household power socket of 100 V AC.
- Put the bottom of the FOMA terminal into the stopper of the desktop holder (A) to fit the head to the lock claw, and then depress the FOMA terminal until it clicks (B).
 - Be sure to charge the FOMA terminal with the FOMA terminal closed.
 - Be careful that a commercial strap is not caught between the FOMA terminal and desktop holder.

4 When charging is completed, hold the desktop holder with fingers and lift up the head of FOMA terminal to remove.

Charging Only with the AC Adapter

Open the cover of the connector terminal. (See page 19)



- To charge the battery, place the cover of the connector terminal as illustrated.
- 2 Insert the connector with the engraved surface facing up until it clicks.
- For detaching, pull out the connector horizontally while pressing the release buttons. Malfunction could result if you try to pull it forcibly.
- When charging starts, the Call/Charging indicator lights in red. When charging is completed, it turns off.

Turning Power ON





Press and hold (for at least one second.

After the Wake-up display and notes of waterproof are displayed, the Stand-by display appears.

To turn power off

Press and hold for at least two seconds.

The Initial Setting display appears when any of Initial Setting items have not been set.

In that case, follow onscreen instructions.



Configuring Initial Setting

The Initial Setting display appears when you turn on the power for the first time.

1 Set the date and time.

You can set the date and time. You can also correct the date and time automatically.

2 Set your Terminal Security Code.

You can set your Terminal Security Code required for setting functions.

• "0000" is set at purchase.

3 Set the size of fonts.

You can set the size of fonts on the display.

4 Set Location Request Set.

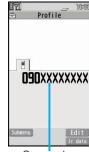
You can select whether to notify your current location for when a GPS location provision request arrives.

5 Set Keypad Sound.

You can select whether to let a keypad sound play.

Checking Your Own Phone Number

- from the Stand-by display ▶ Profile
 - From the display on the right, press [arv] (Edit) to store your name, mail address, etc.
 - Refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [i-mode] FOMA version" for how to check or change your mail address.



Own number

Switching to English Display

- 1 MENU from the Stand-by display
 - ▶本体設定 (Setting)
 - ▶文字表示/入力 (Text display/input)
 - ► Select language
- 2 Select "English".
- When you install the UIM onto the FOMA terminal, the "Select language" setting is saved on the UIM.



Screen Explanation

Viewing Display/Icon

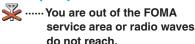
Battery level (estimate)

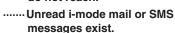


- When is shown, charge the battery.
- Depending on the usage state, the battery level indication might significantly vary.

Radio waves reception level (estimate)



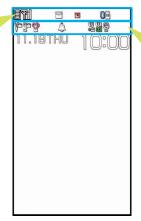




......New i-concier information exists.

......A Bluetooth device is connected.

so A microSD card is inserted.

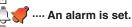


Status icon

Vibrator is set.

Silent".

In Manner Mode



The number of record messages

The number of videophone record messages

n eco Mode

Here are given descriptions of the main icons. For descriptions of other icons appearing in the display, you can get them following the procedures as shown below:

from the Stand-by display ●便利ツール (Tool)
●使いかたガイド (Guide) ●表示アイコン説明 (Icons)
※This function is available in Japanese mode only.



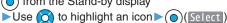




Proceed to respective functions from icons

You can proceed to respective functions from "Status icon", "Notification icon", and "Desktop icon".

1. () from the Stand-by display



Shows the site of the

URL



Using Motion Control

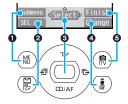
You can set whether to use Motion Control that makes it possible for the display direction of the screen to be switched automatically simply by tilting the FOMA terminal.

- The screen display will be switched by Motion Control at the following times:
 - · When Picture Album has been started in the Viewer Stvle*1
 - · When Full Browser has been started in the Viewer Stvle*2
 - *1 When the FOMA terminal is tilted by 90 degrees to the left or right or when it is rotated by 180 degrees. the top and bottom of what is shown on the display are aligned with the orientation of the FOMA terminal.
 - %2 When the FOMA terminal is tilted by 90 degrees to the left, the screen appears as a horizontal display.
- [MENU] from the Stand-by display
 - Setting ➤ Other setting
 - Motion control setting
- Select "ON" or "OFF".
- If you turn the FOMA terminal while a confirmation display for selecting "YES/NO" appears, that confirmation display may be cleared.

Navigation Displays and Key Operations

Key operations you can do while you are operating a function are shown at the bottom of the display. (Navigation displays)

■Key assignments and basic navigation displays



0	Operations you can perform with the key.	Submenu Exit
0	Operations you can perform with the key.	SEL all Page ▲
8	Operations you can perform with the leave.	Select Set
9		
0	Directions in which you can scroll and select items with the key.	4 •
4	· ·	4 Þ

■Command navigation key

- Moves the cursor or highlighted display up. (Hold down to scroll continuously.)
 Scrolls the page up.
- Fixes the operation.
- Moves the cursor to the left.
- Scrolls back page by page. (Hold down to scroll continuously.)

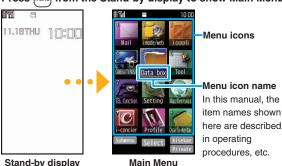
- (0)
- Moves the cursor to the right.
- Scrolls forward page by page. (Hold down to scroll continuously.)

- Moves the cursor or highlighted display down. (Hold down to scroll continuously.)
- Scrolls the page down.

Menu Operation

Main Menu

Press (MENU) from the Stand-by display to show Main Menu.



Use to highlight a menu icon and press (Select). Functions categorized by the menu items are displayed.

Repeat selecting items to call up the target function.

- You can press CLR to return to the previous display.
 When you press from any display, the Stand-by display returns.
- See "Function List" for the menu items of each function. (See page 100)
- In this volume, the descriptions of operating procedures are given primarily starting with the Stand-by display.

Simple Menu

Simple Menu is a menu focusing on only basic functions for easy operation. By setting "Simple menu" using the Kisekae tool, you can show the Simple Menu by pressing [MEN] from the Stand-by display.

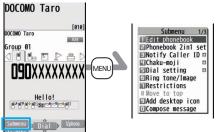


 Some operating procedures or items which appear on the display in Simple Menu differ from the ones described in this manual.

Submenu

When "Submenu" is displayed at the lower left of the display, you can use functions such as Store, Edit, and Delete by pressing [MENU].

<Example> Display the Submenu of a Phonebook entry



• The " is displayed when there are further items under a particular menu item.

Functions Start to Work by Simple Operation

Depending on the function, you can start it either by selecting a menu item or by key operation from the Stand-by display.

The following are the functions you can start by pressing keys for at least one second.

Key	Performance
0	Shows the Registration display for Phonebook entries.
© T∨	Starts 1Seg.
	Executes Check mail/message.
€ Ø	Shows the Software list.
3	Sets/Releases IC Card Lock.
5	Sets/Releases eco Mode.
7	Shows the Font setting display.
8	Switches View Blind on/off.
*	Activates/Deactivates Public mode (Drive mode).
#	Activates/Deactivates Manner Mode.
9	

Operations while the FOMA terminal is closed

Key	Performance	
Activates/Deactivates Manner Mode.		

How to Use Touch Panel

In Viewer Style, you can perform operations by touching the touch panel (display) using the touch pen.

- In Normal Style, you cannot perform any operations by touching the touch panel.
- Before use, peel off the stickers which were stuck on the display prior to the time of purchase.

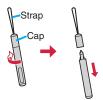
■Notes on using Touch Panel

- In the following cases, the touch panel may not work even if you touch it. May cause a malfunction.
 - Operation with foreign objects placed on the operation surface
 - Operation on the touch panel on which a protective sheet or a sticker is put
- Do not press too forcefully down on the touch panel with your fingers or fingernails or with a ballpoint pen, pins or any other sharply pointed object.
- You might not be able to operate the Touch Panel depending on the i-αppli program. If this is the case, operate it in the Normal Style.

Touch Pen

When using the touch pen, touch the touch panel (display) lightly with the tip of the pen.

- When attaching the touch pen to the FOMA terminal using its strap, remove the cap first, and then attach it.
- ■Removing the touch pen from the cap
- 1 Take hold of the cap, turn the pen counterclockwise, and remove it.



■Attaching the touch pen to the cap

- 1 Take hold of the cap, turn the pen clockwise, and attach it.
 - Keep turning the pen until it locks into place.



Basic Touch Panel Operations

Operation	orm the touch panel operations Main Operation
Touch This operation involves simply tapping the touch panel.	For selecting an item or key or entering an operation • You can use "Touch" operations to select the desired item or any of the control keys to be displayed or the display.
Long touch This operation involves touching and holding the touch panel with the touch pen.	For moving the cursor or a highlighted display • You can use the "Long touch" operation to select items on lists.
	For continuously performing an operation • You can use the "Long touch" operation to operate the search

Slide

This operation involves moving the touch pen in the up, down, left or right direction while keeping the pen on the touch panel.



For scrolling the displays

kevs.

• You can use the "Slide" operation to select items on lists

(fast forward) and other control

For displaying the previous or next data, etc.

• You can use the "Slide" operation to display the previous or next data or page.

Operation **Main Operation** Quick slide For scrolling the displays This operation involves sliding · On some displays, scrolling will the touch pen quickly in the up. continue for a moment or two after down, left or right direction on ending the touch pen's contact the touch panel, and then ending with the panel. It stops when the

scrollina.



the pen's contact with the panel.

For displaying the previous or next data or page, etc.

touch panel is touched during

. You can use the "Quick slide" operation to display the previous or next data or page.

■Control key

Whereas in Normal Style you perform command navigation key operations, dial key operations or Submenu operations, in Viewer Style you can perform the equivalent



operations by touching (long touch) the control kevs.

■Slide lever

By adjusting the position of the slide lever, you can set the volume level, zoom magnification and make other adjustments.



• Where the control keys and slide lever are displayed and what is displayed differs from one function to another.

Setting Display Lock

You can set Display Lock to ensure that no further operations using the touch panel will be performed. In this way, you can prevent operations from being carried out in error while you are carrying the FOMA terminal around in a bag.





What is shown on the display is cleared, and Display Lock is set.

• When you press n while a function screen is displayed, the function concerned will be exited. When you press and hold n for at least one second, Display Lock can be set even while functions are operating.

To release

- 1. pin Viewer Style
- 2. Slide ", ro the right.
- Perform the sliding operation to "

 " within 10 seconds.
- Display Lock is also released when you switch the FOMA terminal to Normal Style.

Adjusting the Touch Panel

Take the steps below to adjust the Touch Panel operations (where the touched positions are detected).

from the Stand-by display Setting
Other setting Touch panel adjustment
Switch to the Viewer Style, and operate as instructed below.

Touch the center of "+".

Following what appears on the display, repeat the operation in step 2.

 When the adjustments are completed, you can check the post-adjustment operation. You can perform the adjustments again by touching "Retry".

Displaying Touch Menu in Viewer Style

Home Menu

When "" is touched with Viewer Style selected, the Home Menu is displayed.

On the Home Menu, you can register short-cut icon to six icons and activate any of the respective functions by touching the corresponding short-cut icon.

Notification icons and i-Channel tickers are also shown on this menu.



Customize Menu

When "[12]" is touched with Viewer Style selected, the Customize Menu is displayed.

On the Customize Menu, you can register short-cut icon to 27 icons and activate any of their functions by touching the corresponding short-cut icon.



Normal Menu

When " is touched with Viewer Style selected, the Normal Menu is displayed.

You can operate any of the functions by touching the corresponding icon on this menu. The Normal Menu icons cannot be changed.



Stand-by Display (Viewer Style)

When " is touched with Viewer Style selected, the Stand-by display (Viewer Style) appears.

The Home Menu is displayed by touching the screen on the Stand-by display (Viewer Style).



34

Character Entry

You can enter characters on the Registration display for Phonebook entries or the Composition display for mail messages, etc.

1 Select a input mode.

Press (Chrct) to select one of the input modes.



2 Enter characters.

By repeatedly pressing a numeric key, you can enter other characters assigned to the key.

<Example> When you press 2

Kanji/Hiragana input mode

"か→き→く→け→こ"

Katakana input mode

Alphabet input mode (Uppercase)

"
$$A \rightarrow B \rightarrow C \rightarrow a \rightarrow b \rightarrow c \rightarrow 2$$
"

Alphabet input mode (Lowercase)

"
$$a \rightarrow b \rightarrow c \rightarrow A \rightarrow B \rightarrow C \rightarrow 2$$
"

Numeral input mode

"2"

3



Convert/fix characters.

- 1. Press to specify the area to be converted.
- 2. Press to move the cursor onto the candidate list.
- 3. Press to select a conversion candidate.
- 4. Press () to fix the character.

Other key operations

Enter pictograms, symbols, or smileys, etc.

(X): Enter a line feed.

(You can switch between uppercase and lowercase or enter " " and " " by pressing this key after you enter a character.)

(for at least one second): Undo the fixed/erased characters.

CLR: Clear text.

<Example> Entering "タダの菓子" in a note.

from the Stand-by display ➤ Tool ➤ Note
➤ Select <Not recorded>.



Edit note

ただの歌詞 ただのかし

Conv. Set ABC123

タダノカシ タダノカシ

ただのかしし

2 Enter hiragana characters in Kanji/Hiragana input mode.

 $\uparrow c \rightarrow \text{Press} \boxed{4} \text{ once and } \bigcirc$ once.

 $t\ddot{c}$ → Press (4) once and (\star) once.

 $\mathcal{O} \rightarrow \text{Press}(5)$ five times.

b → Press 2 once.

 $\cup \rightarrow \text{Press} (3) \text{ twice.}$

- When a character on the same key comes after a character such as "あ" and "い", press o to move the cursor, and enter the next character.
- You can press to select one of the prediction conversion candidates while you are inputting the characters.

3 Use to move the cursor onto "O".



Use (to move the cursor onto the candidate list Use (to highlight "タダの" and press (Select).



5 Use ○ to move the cursor onto the candidate list Use ○ to highlight "菓子" and press ○ (Select).

Sound/Screen Setting

Changing Ring Tone

<Example> Changing the ring tone for incoming voice calls

- from the Stand-by display ► Setting ► Sound/Vib./Manner ► Select ring tone
- Select "Phone".
 - Press (Play) to check the content actually played back or displayed.
 - To set a ring tone for mail messages, videophone calls, and so on, select the corresponding item.
- 3 Select "Select ring tone".
- 4 Select a type of ring tone.
- 5 Select a folder ➤ Select a ring tone.

Adjusting Ring Volume

<Example> Adjusting the ring volume for incoming voice calls

- 1 MENU from the Stand-by display ➤ Setting ➤ Sound/Vib./Manner ➤ Ring volume
- Select "Phone".
 - To adjust ring volume for mail messages, videophone calls, and so on, select the corresponding item.
- 3 Use (to adjust the volume.

Setting Vibrator

You can set the vibrator to notify you of incoming calls. <Example> Setting the vibrator for incoming voice calls

- from the Stand-by display ➤ Setting ➤ Sound/Vib./Manner ➤ Vibrator setting
- Select "Phone".
 - To set a vibrator for mail messages, videophone calls, and so on, select the corresponding item.
- 3 Select a pattern.

Using Manner Mode

Just by pressing a key, you can make a tone from the FOMA terminal such as a ring tone, keypad sound, and alarm sound silence. When you start Manner Mode, not a sound but the vibrator works to notify you of incoming calls or messages.





Press and hold (#) for at least one second from the Stand-by display.



To release

Perform the same operation.

Using Original

You can use "Original" to tailor your FOMA terminal to how it works while Manner Mode is ON.

- 1. MENU from the Stand-by display ➤ Setting
 - ► Sound/Vib./Manner ► Manner mode setting
 - ► Manner mode set ► Original
- 2. Set each item.
- 3. Press

 Try (Finish).
- Even in Manner Mode, the shutter tone, and focus lock tone from the camera, and the start and end tones of the voice recorder play.

Setting Keypad Sound OFF

You can silence a Keypad sound for when you press a key.

- 1 MENU) from the Stand-by display ➤ Setting
 - Sound/Vib./Manner
 - ▶ Other sound setting ➤ Keypad sound
- 2 Select "OFF".

Changing Display Settings

Setting Stand-by display

- from the Stand-by display ➤ Setting
 ➤ Screen/Display ➤ Stand-by display
- 2 Select "Stand-by display".
- 3 Select a type of image.
- 4 Select a folder ➤ Select an image.

■Changing the Display Brightness

You can adjust the brightness of the display. You can also set that the display brightness will be automatically adjusted in line with the amount of light around you.

- from the Stand-by display Setting

 Backlight/Illum. Backlight
- 2 Select "Brightness".
- 3 Select "ON".
- 4 Press (to adjust the brightness.

Lighting off/Power Saver Mode

You can set the display brightness to OFF. You can also set the time to be taken for the Power Saver Mode to be activated. Power Saver Mode activates when the time set for "Time to saver" has elapsed without any operations on the FOMA terminal. The display turns off to reduce battery consumption.

- 1. (MENU) from the Stand-by display ➤ Setting ➤ Backlight/Illum. ➤ Backlight
- 2. Select "Lighting" ➤ Select "OFF".
- 3. Enter the time (seconds) for "Time to saver".

Making Display Hard to Be Seen by the People Around

You can set "View blind" to make it harder for the people around you to see the display from oblique angles.





Press and hold (8) for at least one second from the Stand-by display.



To release

Perform the same operation.

Changing Character Size

<Example> Changing the size of all the characters to "X-large".

- Press and hold 7 for at least one second from the Stand-by display.
- 2 Select "Character size".
- 3 Select "X-large".
 - Select "Separate setting" when you want to set the character size of each function separately.

Changing Machi-chara Setting

You can change the Machi-chara image which appears to tell you missed calls, new mail messages, new i-concier information and others.

- from the Stand-by display ➤ Setting
 ➤ Screen/Display ➤ Machi-chara setting
- 2 Select "ON" ➤ Select a folder.
- 3 Highlight a Machi-chara image and press

 | The state of the state

Using Kisekae Tool

You can set the ring tone, Stand-by display, menu icons and others at a time.

- 1 MENU from the Stand-by display

 ▶ ₺ (kisekae)
- 2 Select a folder.
- 3 Highlight a Kisekae Tool file and press [5][V] (Set all).
- 4 Select "YES".
 - Some menu configurations change according to the usage frequency depending on the type of the menu.

Reset Menu Icons to Default

- 1. MENU from the Stand-by display ► MENU (Submenu) ► Reset
- 2. Enter your Terminal Security Code
 - ➤ Select "Reset menu screen" ➤ Select "YES".

Changing Illumination

<Example> Changing Illumination in Call for voice calls.

- from the Stand-by display ➤ Setting ➤ Backlight/Illum. ➤ Illumination setting
- Select "Illumination in call"Select "Illumination".
- 3 Select "Phone".
 - To set illumination for mail messages, videophone calls, and so on, select the corresponding item.
- 4 Select a color.
 - If you select "Gradation", color 1 to 12 light up in sequence.
 - While selecting an item, you can check the lighting of the Call/Charging indicator.

The indicator lights in the set — color when a call comes in.

Checking Missed Calls and New Mail by Tone and Call/Charging Indicator

With the FOMA terminal closed, you can check for missed calls, new mail and others.



Press while the FOMA terminal is closed.

You can be notified by the confirmation tone and lighting of the Call/Charging indicator. Double-beep tone:

You have a missed call or new mail.

Triple-beep tone:

You have no missed calls or new mail.

Switching to the eco Mode

With a single key, you can set the eco Mode that reduces battery consumption.





Press and hold (5) for at least one second from the Stand-by display.



" appears on the Stand-by display.

To release

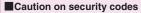
Perform the same operation.

In the eco Mode, an image or color theme are shown to indicate this mode as the display.



Lock/Security

Various Security Codes



- You should avoid using the numbers for security codes such as denoting your birth date, part of your phone number, local address number, room number, "1111" or "1234" that is easily decoded by a third party. Also make sure that you take a note of the security codes you have selected just in case you forget them.
- Take care not to let others know your security codes.
 Even if your security codes are known and used by a third party, we at DOCOMO take no responsibility in any event for the resultant loss.
- If you do not remember your respective security codes, you need to bring an identification card such as your driver's license, the FOMA terminal and UIM to the handling counter of a docomo Shop.

For details contact "docomo Information Center" on the back page of this manual.

The PUK (PIN unblock code) is described on the application form (your copy) that is handed over to you at a docomo Shop at the time of contract. If your contract has been made at a shop other than a docomo Shop, take with you something to prove yourself, like the driver license, and the UIM to the handling counter of a docomo Shop, or consult "docomo Information Center" on the back page of this manual.

■ Terminal Security Code

"0000" at purchase

This is a four- to eight-digit number for deleting all files or changing settings. When the display for entering the Terminal Security Code appears, enter your four- to eight-digit code and press () (Set).

To change

1. (MENU) from the Stand-by display Setting Lock/Security Change security code.

Network Security Code Determining at the time of contract

This is a four-digit number required for your identification when you place an order for at a docomo Shop, docomo Information Center, or "お客様サポート (User support)" site, or when you use respective network services.

• "お客様サポート (User support)" is available in Japanese only.

To change

From i-mode, you can change your Network Security Code by selecting "

Menu" → "お客様サポート (User support)"→"各種設定(確認·変更·利用) [Respective settings (Confirmation/Change/Use)]" → "ネットワーク暗 証番号変更 (Change Network Security Code)".

i-mode Password

"0000" at the time of your contract

This is a four-digit number required for registering/ deleting My Menu, applying for/canceling Message Services or i-mode pay services, etc.

To change

From i-mode, you can change your i-mode password by

→ "Change i-mode Password".

PIN1 Code/PIN2 Code "0000" at the time of your contract

The PIN1 code is a four- to eight-digit number for checking the user each time the UIM is inserted into the FOMA terminal or each time the FOMA terminal is turned on, to prevent the unauthorized use by a third party.

The PIN2 code is a four- to eight-digit number for executing Reset Total, using the user certificate or applying for the issue of it.

When the PIN1 Code/PIN2 Code Entry display appears, enter your four- to eight-digit PIN1 code/PIN2 code and press () (Set).

• If you enter a wrong PIN1 code/PIN2 code three times in succession, it is locked and the FOMA terminal cannot be used.

To change

- 1. (MENU) from the Stand-by display Setting Lock/Security PIN setting
- 2. Enter your Terminal Security Code
 - ➤ Select "Change PIN1 code" or "Change PIN2 code".
- You need to have set "PIN1 code entry set" to "ON" to change the PIN1 code.

PUK (PIN Unblock Code)

The PUK (PIN unblock code) is the eight-digit number for releasing the PIN1 code and PIN2 code locks. You cannot change this code by yourself.

 If you enter a wrong PUK (PIN unblock code) 10 times in succession, the UIM is locked. In that case contact one of docomo Shops.

■PIN1 Code Entry Set

You can set the FOMA terminal not to work unless you enter your PIN1 code when turning the power on.

- from the Stand-by display ➤ Setting
 Lock/Security ➤ PIN setting
- Enter your Terminal Security CodeSelect "PIN1 code entry set".
- 3 Select "ON" ► Enter the PIN1 code.

To release Select "OFF".

Various Lock Functions

A variety of lock functions is installed on your FOMA terminal such as preventing a third party from illegally using it, or protecting your private information in it.

Dial Lock	You can set your FOMA terminal no			
	to be used by a third party.			
	You can do no operations other than			
	answering calls and turning on/off			
	the power.			
	1. MENU from the Stand-by display			
	► Setting ► Lock/Security ► Lock			
	►Enter your Terminal Security Code			
	▶Dial Lock			
	To cancel, enter your Terminal			
	Security Code from the Stand-by			
	display.			
IC Card Lock	You can lock the IC card function.			
	You cannot use the Osaifu-Keitai,			
	ToruCa download, iC Communication,			
	etc.			
	1. Press and hold (3) for at least one			
	second from the Stand-by display.			
	• To cancel, perform the same operation			
	and enter your Terminal Security Code.			

Omakase	When you have lost your FOMA terminal			
Lock	or in other cases, you can lock your			
	personal data (such as Phonebook			
	entries) and the IC Card function of			
	Osaifu-Keitai by contacting DOCOMO.			
	• For details on Omakase Lock, refer to			
	"Mobile Phone User's Guide [i-mode]			
	FOMA version".			
	■Setting/Releasing Omakase Lock			
	OO 0120-524-360 (In Japanese only)			
	Business hours: 24 hours (open all year round			
	*Unavailable from some IP phones.You can set/release also from the My			
	docomo site via your personal computer or			
	other devices. (In Japanese only)			
Self Mode	You can disable all phone calls and			
	communication functions.			
	1. (MENU) from the Stand-by display ➤ Setting			
	Other setting ➤ Self mode ➤ YES			
	• To cancel, perform the same operation.			
Original Lock	You can lock functions which			
	use personal information such as			
	Phonebook entries or schedule events.			
	1. (MENU) from the Stand-by display ➤ Setting			
	►Lock/Security ►Lock			
	►Enter your Terminal Security Code			
	► Select a level for Original Lock.			
	To cancel, select "OFF".			

Restricting Incoming Calls

You can set whether to receive (accept) or not to receive (reject) incoming calls according to the reason for no caller ID for incoming calls from parties not registered in Phonebook or incoming calls from any parties who do not notify you of their phone numbers. There are three reasons; "User unset", "Payphone", and "Unknown".

- from the Stand-by display ➤ Setting ► Lock/Security ➤ Call rejection set.
- Enter your Terminal Security CodeSelect an item to be set.
- 3 Select "Accept" or "Reject".
 - If you select "Accept" for "User unset", "Payphone" or "Unknown", you can set a ring tone or call receiving display.

Reset to Default

Resetting the Function Settings

- The items indicated by might include the functions which do not return to their default settings or state.
- from the Stand-by display ➤ Setting ➤ Other setting ➤ Reset settings
- 2 Enter your Terminal Security Code
 Select "YES".

■ Deleting All the Saved Data

You can delete all the stored files together and then what has been set for each function will return to its default.

- from the Stand-by display ➤ Setting

 Other setting ➤ Initialize
- Enter your Terminal Security CodeSelect "YES".
- 3 Select "YES".

Resetting Data by Remote Control

If you contract with the service of this function (Business mopera anshin manager), you can initialize data on your FOMA terminal (memory within the handset/microSD card/UIM) by your (administrator's) offer.

Inquiries

DOCOMO-enterprise-oriented website

From personal computers

http://www.docomo.biz/ (in Japanese only)

You may not be able to access due to system maintenance, etc.

■When Remote Reset starts

The display appears telling that operation is disabled and the initialization starts.

- When Remote Reset starts, all key operations except those for answering a voice call and holding answer (On Hold) are locked.
- When the initialization starts, you are disabled to use all functions.
- · When Remote Reset starts while a call is coming in or you are talking, all the key operations except those by and are locked. When the initialization starts, the incoming call and your talk are disconnected automatically.
- The microSD card might not be initialized when the FOMA terminal is connected to a personal computer.

Call Telephone

Making a Call/Videophone Call

Enter a Phone Number to Make a Call

- From the Stand-by display, enter a phone number starting with a city code.
- 2 Press (to make a call.
 - To make a videophone call, press (Vohone) instead of .
- 3 Press 🗪 to end the call.
- This FOMA terminal has no inward-facing camera.
 Therefore, the image sent to the other party is a
 Chara-den image, still image, or image being shot by the outward-facing camera.

You can put a call on hold by pressing (LR) during a call.
You can release holding by pressing (LR).



Making a Call from Phonebooks

<Example> Search a Phonebook entry by the name stored in Phonebook

- 1 Press () from the Stand-by display.
- Select "Search name".
 - You can use another search method such as "Search phone No.", "Search e-mail", and others.
- Enter a part of the name
 If you enter nothing and press (*): then
 - If you enter nothing and press ; then you can display all Phonebook entries.
- 4 Select a Phonebook entry.
 When an entry contains multiple phone numbers, press (a) to select a desired phone number.
- 5 Press 🖍 to make a call.
 - To make a videophone call, press (Vphone) instead of .

■ Using Redial/Received Calls to Make a Call

- Press (Redial) or (Received Calls) from the Stand-by display.
- Select a call record.
- 3 Press to make a call.
 - To make a videophone call, press (Vohone) instead of .

Notifying the Other Party of Your Phone Number

- 1 MENU from the Stand-by display
 - ►TEL function ➤ Dial/Receive setting
 - ► Caller ID notification
- 2 Select "Activate/Deactivate".
- 3 Select "ON".
- If you hear the guidance requesting your caller ID, either set the Caller ID notification or add "186" first and then try calling again.

Make an International Call

You can use WORLD CALL to make an international call from Japan.

- Contact "docomo Information Center" on the back page of this manual for inquiries about WORLD CALL.
- When using international carriers other than DOCOMO, contact them.
- 1 (o) (for at least one second) from the Stand-by display ► Enter numbers in order of country code→area code (city code)→destination phone number.
 - When the area code (city code) begins with "0", enter it except for the "0". However, include "0" when making a call to some countries or regions such as Italy.
- 2 Press ?
 - Press [Vphone) to make a videophone call.
- 3 Select "Dial".
 - DOCOMO videophones conform to "3G-324M standardized by the international standard 3GPP".
 You cannot connect to the videophone that uses a different format.

Receiving a Call/Videophone Call

1 A call comes in.

The ring tone sounds and the Call/Charging indicator lights.

2 Press to answer the call.

When a videophone call comes in

You can receive the videophone call the same way as with a voice call.

The substitute image is sent to the other party.

3 Press to end the call.

Adjusting Earpiece Volume

- Press and hold of for at least one second during a call.
 - Press O during a videophone call.
- 2 Press to adjust the earpiece volume.

When You cannot Answer a Call

Activate Record Message

By activating Record Message, you can record a caller's voice/video message when you cannot answer the call.

- When a call comes in, an answer message is played back after the ring time elapses. Then, the caller's business is recorded with audio or video.
- 1 MENU from the Stand-by display
 - ►TEL function ► Rec.msg./Voice memo
 - ▶ Record message setting
- 2 Select "ON" ➤ Select "Phone".
 - To activate Record Message for videophone calls, select "Videophone".
- 3 Select an answer message
 - Enter a ring time (seconds).

When a voice or video message is recorded as Record Message, the notification icon like "" or "" or "" or "" or " or " iss" icon to play either the voice or video message.



Using Public Mode (Drive Mode)

Once you activate Public mode (Drive mode), the guidance is played back telling that you cannot answer the call as you are currently driving or in a place where you should refrain from speaking on the phone. Then the call is disconnected.





Press and hold (\times) for at least one second, from the Stand-by display.



To deactivate

Perform the same operation.



When a call comes in during Public mode (Drive mode), the ring tone does not sound and the record is stored in "Received calls". The alarm does not sound even when the specified alarm time comes.

■ Using Public Mode (Power Off)

Once you activate Public mode (Power off), the guidance is played back for an incoming call while the power is off, telling that you cannot answer the call as you are currently in a place where the power should be turned off (hospital, airplane, around priority seat in a train, etc.). Then the call is disconnected.

- 1 Enter +2525251 from the Stand-by display.
- 2 Press 🖍

To deactivate

- 1. Enter (+)(2)(5)(2)(5)(0) from the Stand-by display.
- 2. Press ().

Using Various Network Services

■ Network services available

The following are the DOCOMO network services available to the FOMA terminal.

- The network services are not available when you are out of the service area or out of reach of radio waves.
- For details, refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [Network Services]".
- · For subscriptions and inquiries, contact "docomo Information Center" on the back page of this manual.

Service	Application	Monthly fee
Voice Mail Service	Required	Charged
Call Waiting Service	Required	Charged
Call Forwarding Service	Required	Free
Nuisance Call Blocking Service	Not required	Free
Caller ID Notification Service	Not required	Free
Caller ID Display Request Service	Not required	Free
Dual Network Service	Required	Charged

Application	Monthly fee
Not required	Free
Required	Charged
Required	Charged
Not required	Free
Not required	Free
Required	Charged
Required	Charged
	Not required Required Required Not required Not required Required

- "OFFICEED" is a pay service that is available on a subscription basis.
 For details, refer to the DOCOMO-enterprise-oriented website (in Japanese only).
 http://www.docomo.biz/html/service/officeed/
- "Deactivate" does not mean that the contract for Voice Mail Service, Call Forwarding Service or other services is canceled.
- When new network services are provided by DOCOMO, you can add them as menus.
- The way the outline of respective networks is described in this volume is by the menus on the FOMA terminal.



Using Voice Mail Service

from the Stand-by display
TEL function Voice mail service

Activate the service

- 1. Select "Activate" Select "YES".
- · You can also specify a ring time.

To play back the message

- Select "Play messages" ➤ Select "Play (voice call)" or "Play (videophone)" ➤ Select "YES".
- 2. Operate following the voice guidance.

Using Call Waiting Service

- 1 MENU from the Stand-by display
 - ►TEL function ► Other network serv.
 - ► Call waiting

Activate the service

Select "Activate" ➤ Select "YES".

Answer an Incoming Call during a Call

Press . Each time you press , you can switch the parties you can talk with.

Using Call Forwarding Service

- 1 MENU from the Stand-by display
 - ►TEL function ► Other network serv.
 - ► Call forwarding

Activate the service

- Select "Activate" Select "Activate"
 Select "YES".
- You can set the phone number of forwarding destination or ring time as well.

Services Available for FOMA Terminal

Available services	Phone number	
Directory assistance service (Charges apply: guidance fee + call fee) **Listed phone numbers only are supported.	(No prefix) 104	
Telegrams (Telegram charges apply)	(No prefix) 115	
Time check (Charges apply)	(No prefix) 117	
Weather forecast (Charges apply)	City code of the desired area + 177	

Available services	Phone number	
Emergency calls to police	(No prefix) 110	
Emergency calls to fire station and ambulance	(No prefix) 119	
Emergency calls for accidents at sea	(No prefix) 118	
Disaster messaging service (Charges apply)	(No prefix) 171	
Collect calls (Charges apply: guidance fee + call fee)	(No prefix) 106	

- If you use "Call Forwarding Service" for the land-line phone and specify a mobile phone as the forwarding destination, callers may hear ringback tone even when the mobile phone is busy, out of the service area, during Self Mode, or the power is turned off depending on the settings of the land-line phone/mobile phone.
- This FOMA terminal supports "Emergency Location Report". When you make an emergency call such as at 110/119/118, information about the place where you are dialing from (location information) is automatically notified to emergency-response agencies such as police stations. It might happen that your correct location is not detected by emergency-response agencies depending on the location you dial from or radio wave conditions. When your location information is notified, the name of emergency-response agency is displayed on the Stand-by display. When you do not notify your phone number such as by adding "184" by every call, your location information and phone number are not notified. However, when an emergency-response agency has judged that the location information and phone number should be detected because of emergency priority such as for protection of human life, they might be notified regardless of your setting. Areas and timing "Emergency Location Report" introduced vary depending on the preparation of respective emergency-response agencies.
- When you make a call at 110/119/118 from the FOMA terminal, tell an operator that you are calling from a mobile phone
 and let them know your phone number, and then clearly tell where you are currently around, so that police/fire station can
 make a confirmation call to your mobile phone. Further, remain without moving while talking to prevent the call from being
 disconnected. Do not turn off the power immediately after the call, and make sure to place your phone standby for at least 10
 minutes.
- You might not be connected to regional police/fire station depending on the area where you are calling from. If this happens, use public phones nearby or land-line phones.

Using Overseas

International Roaming (WORLD WING) is a service that allows you to use the FOMA terminal with the phone number and mail address you use in Japan, in a service area of the overseas carrier partnered with DOCOMO. It enables you to continue using the voice call, SMS and i-mode mail settings without having to make any changes.

- Concerning the areas where the service is supported This FOMA terminal is available within the service area of 3G network and GSM/GPRS network, and in the countries/regions supporting 3G 850MHz. Check the areas where you can use the service.
- Refer to the following before you use this FOMA terminal overseas:
- ・"海外ご利用ガイド (Guide for Overseas Use)" preinstalled in "My documents" in Data Box or displayed by Map/Overseas ▶ Overseas use guide
- · "Mobile Phone User's Guide [International Services]"
- · DOCOMO International Services website
- ※"海外ご利用ガイド (Guide for Overseas Use)" is available in Japanese only.
- For the country codes, international call access codes, and international prefix numbers for the universal number, refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [International Services]" or the DOCOMO International Services website.
- A fee charged for overseas use (call fee, packet communication fee) differs from that of in Japan.

Available Services Overseas

Communication Service	3G	GSM	GPRS
Voice call ^{*1}	0	0	0
Videophone call ^{※1}	0	_	_
SMS ^{*2}	0	0	0
i-mode ^{*3}	0	_	0
i-mode mail	0	_	0
i-Channel ^{*3*4}	0	_	0
i-concier ^{*5}	0	_	0
i-Widget ^{**6}	0	_	0
Packet communication by connecting			
with a personal computer		_	
Position location of GPS*7	0	_	0

- ○: Available : Not available
- **1 When using 2in1, you cannot make calls using your B number. When using Multi Number, you cannot make calls using an additional number.
- **2 If the destination is a FOMA terminal, enter the other party's phone number as you do in Japan.
- ※3 You need to establish i-mode International Settings.
- ※4 You need to establish i-Channel International Settings. You are charged a packet communication fee for automatically updating the basic channel information as well (which, in Japan, is included in the i-Channel fee).
- %5 You need to establish i-concier International Settings. You are charged
 a packet communication fee for each information you receive.
- %6 You need to establish i-Widget roaming settings. When you show an i-Widget display, multiple Widget Appli programs might start. In that case, you are charged a packet communication fee for each communication
- **7 No fee is charged for GPS measuring. However, you are charged a packet communication fee for displaying maps from location information
- Some services are not available depending on the overseas carrier or network. For connectable countries, regions, and overseas carriers, refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [International Services]" or the DOCOMO International Services website.

Make a Call to Outside the Country You Stay at

- 1 O(for at least one second) from the Stand-by display ► Enter numbers in order of country code → area code (city code) → destination phone number.
 - Enter "81" as a country code when you make an international call to Japan.
 - When the area code (city code) begins with "0", enter it except for the "0". However, include "0" when making a call to some countries or regions such as Italy.
- 2 Press (to make a call.
 - Press (Vphone) to make a videophone call.
- Making a Call to a Person in the Country You Stay at
- From the Stand-by display enter a phone number.
- 2 Press (to make a call.
 - Press (Vphone) to make a videophone call.
- Make a Call to a Person who is Staying Overseas and Using WORLD WING

When you make a call to a person who is also internationally roaming, make the call the same way as to make international calls to Japan even if he/she is in the country you stay at.

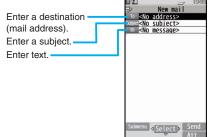


Sending i-mode Mail

Once you subscribe to i-mode, you can exchange e-mail messages over the Internet. You can attach less than 2 Mbytes of up to 10 files (photos, moving pictures, etc.) with body text added. For details on i-mode mail, refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [i-mode] FOMA version".

from the Stand-by display

2 Enter each item.



3 Press Total (Send).

Sending Deco-mail

You can change the color or size of characters or background color, or insert images or Deco-mail pictograms.

- from the Stand-by display
 - You can also select "Decome-Template" to create Deco-mail.
- 2 Enter an address and subject.
- Select the text field
 Select one of
 decorations from palette
 - ► Enter text ► (○)(Set
 - When the text field is selected, the prediction conversion candidates appear. Press CLR to close the conversion candidate display, and then press to



Message

display the palette. (In Japanese mode only)

4 Press 🗗 (Send).

Sending Decome-Anime

You can create impressive messages by inserting text or images into a Flash file.

- from the Stand-by display
 Create new Deco-Anime
- 2 Enter an address and subject.
- 3 Select the text field

 ➤ Highlight a DecomeAnime template and
 press

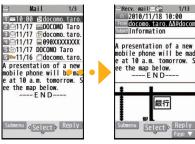
 | Set |

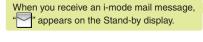


- 4 Edit characters and images
 - ► (Finish)
- 5 Press (Send)

Displaying Received i-mode Mail

- 1 ☑ from the Stand-by display Inbox
- Select a folder.
- 3 Select an i-mode mail message.







- Press [8] (Reply) while an i-mode mail is displayed.
- 2 Enter each item.
- 3 Press 🗗 (Send).

Forward i-mode Mail

- 1. MENU (Submenu) while an i-mode mail is displayed Reply/Forward Forward
- 2. Enter each item.
- 3. Press Torv (Send).

Checking New i-mode Mail

You can check the i-mode Center for a new mail message or Message R/F.





Press and hold [☑] for at least one second from the Stand-by display.

When you receive an i-mode mail message or Message R/F, the following display appears.



Sorting i-mode Mail

You can use "Auto-sort" to sort received/sent i-mode mail messages into a folder such as "Business" or "Friend" which has been created in advance.

<Example> Sorting mail messages, which come from the address stored in the Phonebook, into a folder

- Highlight a folder from Inbox Folder list and press MENU (Submenu) ➤ Auto-sort
- 2 Select "Address sort".
 - 3 Select "Look-up address"
 Select "Phonebook".
- 4 Look up for Phonebook entries and select a target i-mode mail address.

Early Warning "Area Mail"

Receiving Area Mail

You can receive information such as about earthquake alerts that are issued from the Japan Meteorological Agency as an Area Mail message.

When an Area Mail message arrives, " ights and the buzzer for Area Mail sounds.

The received content of some messages is automatically displayed. To erase the displayed content, select "OK".

 You can receive Area Mail messages even when you are not contracted to use i-mode.



Setting Area Mail

- from the Stand-by display

 ► Mail setting ► Area Mail setting
- Select an item to be set Set each setting.
 - You can also check "Check ring tone" for how your FOMA terminal works when you receive an Area Mail message.

Using SMS

You can send text messages to the mobile phone number at the other end.

Sending SMS

- from the Stand-by display Compose new SMS
- 2 Enter each item.



3 Press Total).

■ Displaying Received SMS Message

- 1 ☑ from the Stand-by display Inbox
- 2 Select a folder.
- 3 Select an SMS message.

When you receive an SMS message, "____" appears on the Stand-by display.



Phonebook

Storing Phonebook Entries

Storing New Phone Numbers/Mail Addresses

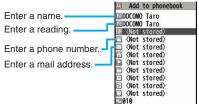
You can store Phonebook entries in the FOMA terminal (Phone) or on the UIM.

- Press and hold of for at least one second from the Stand-by display.
- Select "Phone".

The display for entering a name appears. Enter a name and proceed.

When storing entries onto the Phonebook on the UIM Select "UIM".

3 Enter each item.



4 Press (Finish).

Storing Phonebook Entries from Redial/Received Call Records

- Press (Redial) or (Received Calls) from the Stand-by display.
- 2 Highlight a call record and press

 MENU (Submenu)
 - ► Select "Add to phonebook".
- 3 Select "Phone" ➤ Select "New".
- 4 Enter each item.
- 5 Press ov (Finish)

Register a birthday to the Phonebook to have it shown on Schedule.



Editing Phonebook Entries

- from the Stand-by display
 - Search and select a Phonebook entry.
- 2 MENU (Submenu) Edit phonebook
 - ► Select an item to be edited
 - ► Edit the contents.
- 3 Press (Finish).
- 4 Select "YES".

Deleting Phonebook Entries

- 1 or from the Stand-by display
 - ► Search and select a Phonebook entry.
- 2 MENU (Submenu) > Select "Delete data".
- 3 Select "Delete this".
- 4 Select "YES".

i-mode/Full Browser

Displaying i-mode Sites

i-mode is a service that enables you, by using the display of the FOMA terminal supporting i-mode (i-mode phone), to use online services such as site access, Internet access, and i-mode mail.

- i-mode is a pay service that is available on a subscription basis.
- For details on i-mode, refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [i-mode] FOMA version".
- You can display SSL/TLS*-compatible pages via i-mode and Full Browser.
 - **%SSL/TLS** are the safer data communication systems using authentication/encryption technology to protect your privacy.

Stand-by display.

You can access the 8 Menu. Repeat selecting items (links) to display the desired site.

- While you are online, "=" blinks.
- B Menu is available in English. Select "English" from the display on the right.



■Before using i-mode

- Content of sites or websites is in general protected by copyrights law. You can use data such as text and images for your entertainment, which you download to your i-mode phone, but you cannot use them, part or whole of it as is, or modify them for the purpose of sale or redistribution, without approval from copyright holders.
- If you replace the UIM with another one or turn on the power with the UIM not inserted, you cannot display/ play back files, such as still images/moving pictures/ melodies you download from sites, attached files (still images/moving pictures/melodies and other files) sent/received by mail, screen memos, and Messages R/F depending on the model.
- When the file has been set for the Stand-by display or for specified ring tone, of which display or playback is restricted by the UIM, the settings return to default if you replace it with new one or turn the power on with the UIM not inserted.

Displaying Websites Designed for PC

You can browse Internet websites designed for PCs using the Full Browser function.

- Note that you are charged a high communication fee for the massive data communication such as browsing Internet websites having many images or downloading data. For details on the packet communication fee, refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [i-mode] FOMA version".
- You can browse Internet websites composed of frames.
 You can select a frame to display it as well.
- from the Stand-by display imode/web Full Browser Home
 - By default, a confirmation display appears asking whether you want to use Full Browser.
- You might not correctly display some Internet websites.

Switching Browsers

You can switch to Full Browser to show the Internet websites incorrectly displayed by i-mode.

- The billing system differs between i-mode and Full Browser. With the latter, as packet communications fee will be a large sum, you are advised to use i-mode packet flat-rate service.
- MENU (Submenu) while the website is displayed by i-mode ► Full Browser ► Switch to FB.
- 2 Select "YES".

To switch from Full Browser to i-mode

 MEND (Submenu) while the website is displayed by Full Browser ➤ imode Browser ➤ Switch to imode

Viewing and Operating Sites

Operations on site viewing display

Scroll display/Move highlighted/

Move the pointer:

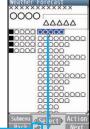
Select an item (link): ()(Select)

Return to previous page: (☑)(Back)

Forward to next page: (Next)



"எஃ" or "두유" appears while accessing by Full Browser.



Pointer

Storing Frequently Accessed Sites

Bookmark websites or i-mode sites you frequently visit to get easy display to them.

- [MENU] (Submenu) while the site is displayed ► Bookmark ► Add bookmark
- Select "OK" Select a destination folder Select "OK".

To access a site stored in Bookmark

- 1. MENU from the Stand-by display imode/web Bookmark
- 2. Select a folder Select a bookmark.

Saving Site Content

If you save the page once you visited as a screen memo, you can easily refer to it without connecting to i-mode.

- [MENU] (Submenu) while the site is displayed Screen Memo Save screen memo
- Select "Phone" Select "YES" Select "OK".

To display a saved screen memo

- 1. MENU from the Stand-by display > imode/web Screen Memo
- 2. Select "Phone" or "microSD".
- Select a screen memo.
- Depending on the site, for instance, when saving of screen memos is disabled at the site, you may not be able to save screen memos properly.

%_

i-Channel

This service distributes information such as news and weather forecast to i-Channel mobile phones. The automatically received latest information flows on the Stand-by display by tickers. You can read it on the i-Channel list by pressing the i-Channel key.

Further, two types of channels, "Basic channel" provided by DOCOMO and "Okonomi (Optional) channel" provided by IPs (Information Providers) are available. You are not charged a packet communication fee for auto-updates of "Basic channel" information.

You are charged a packet communication fee for autoupdates of "Okonomi (Optional) channel" information that will be available by registering your favorite channels. Note that you are charged separately a packet communication fee for browsing detailed information for both "Basic channel" and "Okonomi (Optional) channel". When you use the international roaming service, you are charged a packet communication fee for both auto-update and browsing detailed information.

- i-Channel is a pay service which is available on a subscription basis (You need to subscribe to i-mode to apply for i-Channel).
- For details on i-Channel, refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [i-mode] FOMA version".
- · The i-Channel service is provided in Japanese only.

Accessing i-Channel

Press (CLR) from the Stand-by display.
Select each channel to browse its detailed information.

%

Map/GPS

- GPS is operated by the United States Department of Defense, so the GPS radio wave conditions might be controlled (accuracy deterioration, radio wave supply suspension, etc.) depending on the defense strategy of the United States Department of Defense.
- Note that we do not take any responsibility for a loss such as pure economic loss resulting from the facts that you have missed the chance to check the positioned (communication) results, which have been caused by external factors such as malfunctions, erroneous operations, troubles, or power failure (including battery shortage) on the FOMA terminal.
- You cannot use the FOMA terminal as a navigating system for aircraft, vehicles, and people. Therefore, note that we are not held responsible for any damage resulting from the use of the location information for navigation.
- You cannot use GPS as a high-accuracy positioning device. Note that we do not take any responsibility for the damage caused by an error in the location information.
- Except for checking your current location, you cannot use the GPS function when the FOMA terminal is out of the service area.



Checking Your Location

You can locate your current location by GPS. You can also display a map using this location information and send this information as an i-mode mail.

- You are not charged a packet communication fee for checking your current location. However, a separate packet communication fee are charged in cases where, for instance, a map has been displayed from the location information.
- 1
- (MENU) from the Stand-by display
 - Map/Overseas ➤ Position/Notify
 - **▶** Position location



Positioning

Positioned location result

Your current position is located by GPS, and the positioning accuracy is displayed.

To display the map of the current location

- Select "Read Map" from the Position Location Result display.
- GPS compatible i-αppli starts and shows the map.

Reading Map

You can start GPS compatible i- α ppli, and you can read a map of current or specified location.

- At purchase, "地図アプリ (Map Application)" is set.
- from the Stand-by display
 Map/Overseas Map

To change GPS compatible i- α ppli to be started

- MeN from the Stand-by display ► Map/Overseas
 Map&GPS set./history
- 2. Map setting ➤ Select Map
- 3. Select an i-αppli program ➤ Select "OK".

When you use a GPS compatible i- α ppli, the location information is sent to the information provider of the i- α ppli program you use.



Using AUTO-GPS

Your current location is automatically positioned, and by sending your location information to your GPS service provider, you are enabled to receive a variety of services according to your location, such as weather forecast, shopping guide, or sightseeing information around.

- To use a service that supports the AUTO-GPS function, use the AUTO-GPS function compatible i-αppli to establish the AUTO-GPS service information for respective services.
- The AUTO-GPS function enables you to automatically position your current location according to your movements, and to send your location information to your service provider. (Your location is positioned once every 5 minutes according to your movements.)
- When you start to use the AUTO-GPS function, check GPS service providers or the DOCOMO website for how you can use services. It might happen that you will be charged a fee for using them.
- You might separately be charged a packet communication fee for sending your location information.
- Note that depending how you use the FOMA terminal, your FOMA terminal's power consumption will be increased as a result of periodic communication.

AUTO-GPS Setting

You can set whether to use AUTO-GPS function. ("ON" is set at purchase.)

AUTO-GPS function uses your stride when determining your movements so you can set your stride as well.

- 1 MENU from the Stand-by display
 - Map/Overseas Map&GPS set./history
 - ► AUTO-GPS ► AUTO-GPS setting
- 2 Select "ON" or "OFF".
- 3 Enter a stride (cm).

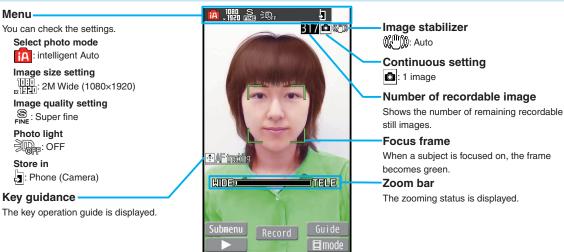
DOCOMO Service Setting

Select whether you use the AUTO-GPS service that syncs with i-concier or respective services provided by DOCOMO.

- Set the service to "ON" to automatically and periodically send your location information from the FOMA terminal to DOCOMO.
- To use i-concier or respective services, you need to separately subscribe for and establish the settings.
- 1 (MENU) from the Stand-by display
 - ► Map/Overseas ► Map&GPS set./history
 - ► AUTO-GPS ► DOCOMO service set.
- 2 Select "ON" or "OFF".



Viewing and Operating Finder Display



Operations for shooting

Shutter/Save: (a), (b) or (c) Zoom: (c) (TELE)/(c) (WIDE)

Focus function: \bigcirc , \bigcirc or \bigcirc (halfway)

Change camera-mode: Photo light setting: 8

For Digicam mode

- Do not leave the FOMA terminal with the lens pointing to direct sunlight. Pixels may be discolored or burns may result.
- When the battery level is low, you may not be able to save still images/moving pictures you shoot.

Shooting Still Images/Moving Pictures

Shooting Still Images (Digicam Mode)

You can shoot still images within the sizes from Square (small) (480 x 480) to 13M (3120 x 4160). In the Digicam mode, the screen appears as a horizontal display when you switch to Viewer Style while the camera is operating.

- 1 Press (ᢐᠬ) from the Stand-by display.
- 2 Press (Record).

The still image is automatically saved to the set storage location.

Shooting Still Images (Photo Mode)

You can shoot still images within the sizes from Sub-QCIF (96 x 128) to 3M (1536 x 2048).

- 1. From the Stand-by display MENU (Submenu
 - ► Camera-mode ► Photo mode
- 2. (Record) ► (Save)

Shooting Moving Pictures

- from the Stand-by display ► (I mode
- 2 Start recording by pressing
 - (Record) ► End the recording by pressing () (Stop).
- 3 Press (O)(Save).

Viewing Still Images/Moving Pictures after Shooting

The still image you shot is saved to "My picture" in Data Box. The shot moving picture is saved to " \(\vec{1}{3} \) motion/Movie" in Data Box.

The still image/moving picture can be set for the Stand-by display or other displays.

- 1 MENU from the Stand-by display
 - Data box
 - ► My picture or 🖥 motion/Movie
- 2 Select "Camera" ➤ Select still image or a moving picture.

Picture Album

You can detect a person's face on the still image you have shot and expand it, or add corrective effects to the detected face. You can also play expressive slide shows with the effect function.

- MENU from the Stand-by display Data box
 My picture Picture album
- 2. Select "Camera" ➤ Select still image.
- You can display the still images in Picture Album also by pressing () from the Finder display in the Digicam Mode or Photo Mode.

Shooting Still Images Using Various Methods

■ Shooting Still Images Using Omakase Choice

You can shoot 6 or 8 still images one after the other. The FOMA terminal automatically displays the successfully-shot still images judging from the focus and composition.

- 1 MENU (Submenu) from the Finder display for Digicam Mode ➤ Cont. set.
 - ▶ Omakase choice
- 2 Press (Record).
- The Post View display appears with the best-shot still image selected.
 - "\widehing" is added to three superior images.
 - You can check out other still images by pressing .



- 4 Press (Save).
 - You can save all the shot images by pressing
 To all).

Shooting Still Images Using Auto Shutter

The camera automatically shoots identifying the number of faces and the distance between faces by face recognition.

<Example> Using "Group shutter" to shoot a group of three persons

- 1 MENU (Submenu) from the Finder display for Digicam Mode ➤ AutoShutter
- 2 Select "Group shutter".
- 3 Select "Three".

When the faces of three persons are recognized, the self timer works, and about three seconds later an image of the group is shot.

The still image is automatically saved to the set storage location.



Using 1Seg



■Using 1Seg

1Seg is a service provided by television entrepreneurs (broadcasting stations). You are not charged a communication fee for receiving video and audio. For about fee charged by NHK, contact NHK.

- ※You are charged a packet communication fee for browsing "Data broadcasting site" and "i-mode site". You might be charged an information fee for using some sites (i-mode pay sites).
- % For details on the 1Seg service, browse the following websites:
 - The Association for Promotion of Digital Broadcasting

From personal computer: http://www.dpa.or.jp/english/ From i-mode: http://www.dpa.or.jp/1seg/k/ (In Japanese only)

- **%1Seg** is not available overseas.
- ■Radio waves

1Seg is one of the broadcasting services receiving radio waves (broadcasting waves) different from that used for the FOMA services.

You might not be able to correctly receive 1Seg broadcast in places as follows:

- Places far away from radio towers that transmit broadcasting waves
 Mountain-ringed regions or behind buildings
- · In tunnels, underground, or recesses of buildings
- *To improve reception conditions, fully extend the 1Seg antenna. Also the reception conditions might be improved by moving your FOMA terminal away from or close to you, or by moving yourself to another place.

■Battery level

If you try to start 1Seg when the battery is low, the battery alert tone sounds, and a confirmation display appears asking whether to start it. In addition, when the battery level becomes low while you are watching or recording a 1Seg program, the battery alert tone sounds.

- When you do nothing on the confirmation display for about one minute, 1Seg automatically terminates.
- ■Messages on the display when you use 1Seg for the first time

When you use 1Seg for the first time after purchase, the Exemption Clause Confirmation display appears.

If you select "NO" on a confirmation display which appears after pressing (), the same confirmation display does not appear afterward.



Setting Channels

When you activate 1Seg for the first time or change the area you are in, you need to operate "Channel setting". Select "Auto channel setting" to enable you to search automatically for broadcast stations you can watch.

- You need to set this function with the 1Seg antenna extended when you are in a terrestrial digital TV broadcasting service area.
- 1 MENU from the Stand-by display
 - ► CAMERA/TV/MUSIC ► 1Seg
 - ► Channel setting
 - ► Auto channel setting
- 2 Select "YES".
- 3 Select "YES" ► Enter a title.

To execute Channel Setting by selecting an area

- 1. MENU from the Stand-by display
 - ► CAMERA/TV/MUSIC ► 1Seg
 - ► Channel setting ► Select area
- 2. Select an area Select a prefecture.
- 3. Select "YES".

Watching 1Seg

1



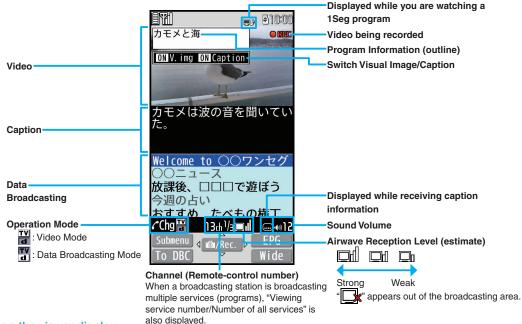
Press and hold for at least one second from the Stand-by display.

1Seg starts and the viewer display appears.

When you switch to Viewer Style, you can watch a 1Seg program on the horizontal display.



Viewing and Operating Viewer Display



The operation on the viewer display

Channel selection:

Sound volume adjustment:

Switch TV/data BC: 🖂

Switch display directions/Switch to full display:

Video recording: (a)(rec.)(for at least one second) or (g)(for at least one second)

• The recorded video is saved on the microSD card.

Setting Timer for Watching or Recording 1Seg Programs

Set the date and time, a channel, and program name, and enter them to the TV Timer List or Timer Recording List. When the set time arrives, watching or recording starts.

- from the Stand-by display
 ► CAMERA/TV/MUSIC ► 1Seg
- 2 Select "TV timer list" or "Timer recording list".
- 3 Press ot (New).
- 4 Enter each item.
- 5 Press (Finish)

Playing Recorded Video

- from the Stand-by display

 Data box ▶1Seg
- 2 Select "Video" ➤ Select a file.

While playing the video, press (in) to switch to horizontal display to make images appear enlarged.



Music

Music&Video Channel

Music&Video Channel is a service which automatically delivers up to about one-hour programs at night just by selecting your favorite music programs in advance. Further, you can enjoy high-quality video program of up to about 30 minutes. Programs are updated periodically and you can enjoy the delivered programs at any time such as on commuting.

- Before using Music&Video Channel
- · Music&Video Channel is a pay service that is available on a subscription basis. (To apply for Music&Video Channel, you need to subscribe to i-mode and i-mode packet flat-rate service.)
- In addition to the service fee for using Music&Video Channel, you might be charged separately an information fee depending on the program.
- If you insert the UIM to the Music&Video Channel incompatible FOMA terminal after you subscribe to Music&Video Channel, you cannot use Music&Video Channel Service. Note that the service fee applies unless vou cancel the Music&Video Channel subscription.
- You cannot set or download programs during international roaming.* Take procedures to halt the distribution of programs before going abroad. Then, after homecoming, resume the reception of distribution. *When you try to set or download programs during international roaming, note that you are charged a packet communication fee for i-mode communication.
- · For the details on Music&Video Channel, refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [i-mode] FOMA version".
- The Music&Video Channel service is provided in Japanese only.

Setting Programs

- [MENU] from the Stand-by display
 - CAMERA/TV/MUSIC
 - Music&Video Channel ➤ Program set.
- Follow the instructions on the display to set a program.

The program automatically downloads at night.

Playing Program

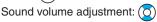
- MENU from the Stand-by display
 - CAMERA/TV/MUSIC
 - Music&Video Channel
- Select a program.

Operation while playing back a Music&Video Channel program



Pause: ()(





Search (fast forward):



Search (fast rewind): Press and hold (



Downloading Chaku-uta Full® Music Files

You can download Chaku-uta Full® music files from sites.

- Select a Chaku-uta Full® music file at a downloadable site.
- 2 Select "Save" ➤ Select "YES".
- 3 Select a destination folder.

 "Chaku-uta Full" is a registered trademark of Sony Music Entertainment Inc.

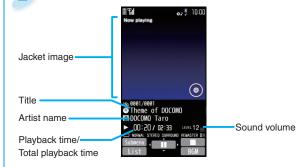
■Handling music files

You can use music files saved on the microSD card for personal use only. Before using, give enough consideration not to infringe on the third party's intellectual property rights or other rights such as copyright.

Playing Music Files

MUSIC Player enables you to play Chaku-uta Full® music files you have downloaded from sites, or to play Windows Media Audio (WMA) files you saved on the microSD card using your personal computer.

- from the Stand-by display
 CAMERA/TV/MUSIC MUSIC Player
- 2 Select "All music" ➤ Select a music file.



Operations of MUSIC Player display

Halt: Pause: (IIII)
Search (fast forward): Press and hold (IIII)

Search (fast rewind): Press and hold (

Sound volume adjustment:

Replay next file:

Replay previous file or go back to the beginning of the file:



*

i-αppli/i-Widget

"i-αppli" is a software program for i-mode mobile phones. By downloading various software programs from the i-mode site, you can use your FOMA terminal more conveniently. You can automatically update the stock price information or weather information, and enjoy games without accessing network.

Your press of the single i-Widget key (()) enables you to access the frequently used content such as calculator, clock, and stock price information (Widget Appli).

You can add Widget Appli programs by downloading from sites provided by IPs (Information Providers).

- You are charged separately a packet communication fee for downloading i-αppli programs or Widget Appli programs.
- A multiple number of Widget Appli programs may start communicating when you open the i-Widget display. In that case, you are charged separately a packet communication fee.
- For details on i-αppli/i-Widget, refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [i-mode] FOMA version".

Starting i-αppli

- Press and hold for at least one second from the Stand-by display.
- Select a software program.



Using i-Widget

- Press from the Stand-by display.
 i-Widget that can simultaneously start multiple
 Widget Appli programs opens.
- 2 Select a Widget Appli program.

You can operate Widget Appli program separately.



Widget Appli-

Downloading i-αppli from Sites

- Select a software program from downloadable site.
- Select "OK" when downloading ends.
- Select "YES".

• You can delete the pre-installed i-αppli programs. You can re-download deleted programs from the "P-SQUARE" site.

You can download not only i-αppli programs but also the pre-installed Chara-den images, Machi-chara images, Kisekae Tool files, templates, dictionaries, and Deco-mail pictograms from the "P-SQUARE" site (in Japanese only).



accessing the site

- ⁸ Menu→メニューリスト (Menu List)→ケータイ電 話メーカー (Mobile Phone Maker)→P-SQUARE
- · Deadlines for re-download services
 - ·"モバイルGoogleマップ (Google Map for Mobile)": the end of July, 2013
 - ·"リバーシ (REVERSI)": the end of March, 2014 ·"八イパー四川省 (Hyper Sichuan)": the end of March. 2014
- The services such as re-downloading might be halted or closed without notice even in the service period.



i-motion/Movie

i-motion is a file consisting from video, audio, and music which you can download to your FOMA terminal from i-motion sites that support i-motion. You can also set it for a ring tone.

Also, by using high speed communication, you can play back smooth and high-quality movie files provided by portal sites, movie specialty sites and other sites on the Internet.

- When downloading or streaming an i-motion/movie file, you might receive a bulky file. When data size required for sending or receiving is bulky, packet communications fees will be a large sum. You are advised to use i-mode packet flat-rate service.
- Two types of i-motion/movie files, streaming type and normal/download type are available.

Categories	Description
Streaming type	Plays data while receiving.
(cannot be saved)	
Normal/Download	When download is completed,
type (can be saved)	the Download Completion display
	appears. You can then play or
	save data.

Downloading i-motion/Movie

- Select an i-motion/movie file from an i-motion/movie downloadable site.
- 2 Select "Save" ➤ Select "YES".
- 3 Select a destination folder.

Playing i-motion/Movie

- from the Stand-by display

 Data box ► a motion/Movie
- Select a folder
 - Select an i-motion file or a movie file.



Osaifu-Keitai

Osaifu-Keitai/ToruCa

Osaifu-Keitai is equipped with the IC card so that you can make payments, use coupons, enjoy stamp rallies and so on by placing the FOMA terminal over the scanning device in the stores or other locations. Furthermore, by placing the FOMA terminal over a scanning device, you can access sites and web pages, obtain the latest coupons by communication, and check the deposits of electronic money and the status of its use. Security of the card is well established so that you can use it carefree.

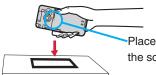
ToruCa is an electronic card that you can receive with Osaifu-Keitai for use as fliers, restaurant cards, and coupon tickets. You can download ToruCa files from scanning devices, sites, or data broadcasting, and can easily exchange them using mail, infrared communication, iC communication, or a microSD card. The downloaded ToruCa files are saved to "ToruCa" on "Osaifu-Keitai". For details on Osaifu-Keitai and ToruCa, refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [i-mode] FOMA version".

- Data on the IC card (including electronic money, reward points, etc.) might be lost or deformed owing to the malfunction
 of the FOMA terminal. (You cannot deposit your FOMA terminal at our hand for repair, remaining data files on it. You
 are asked, as a rule, to delete them by yourself.) As to the support such as reissue, restoration, temporal storage, and
 transfer of data, consult the provider of your Osaifu-Keitai compatible service, except for the transfer by the iC transfer
 service. For your important data, be sure to use the service with backup support.
- In any case including malfunction or model change, we cannot be held responsible for the loss or deformation of data on the IC card or other losses caused regarding Osaifu-Keitai compatible services.
- When your FOMA terminal is stolen or lost, immediately inquire of the provider of your Osaifu-Keitai compatible service about the countermeasures.
- Even when the power is turned off or the battery runs out, the "Osaifu-Keitai" function is available by holding the amark over the scanning device. The function may not be available, however, if you do not use the battery pack for a long time or leave the battery uncharged after the low battery alert activates.



Place the mark of the FOMA terminal over a scanning device to use the target service.

The Call/Charging indicator lights when you bring your FOMA terminal close to the scanning device and communication becomes ready.



i-concier

"i-concier" works to serve you with a pleasant life just like a clerk or concierge does. The service holds your data (area information about your neighborhood, Schedule, ToruCa. Phonebook, etc.) and sends you information. with good timing, about a variety of things according to your living area, your current location, or your preference or interest. This service automatically updates schedule events or ToruCa files to the latest ones, and automatically adds useful information such as about the opening period of various shops to your Phonebook. It also allows you to share the schedules or images held by the DOCOMO's Data Storage Center with friends, family members or other groups. It also enables you to easily print out the images held, i-concier information is notified by a Machi-chara image (cartoon character that appears on the Stand-by display).

- For details on i-concier, refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [i-mode] FOMA version".
- i-concier is a pay service which is available on a subscription basis (You need to subscribe to i-mode to apply for i-concier).
- If you have not subscribed to Data Security Service but will newly subscribe to i-concier, you are to subscribe to Data Security Service as well as i-concier.
- Depending on the content (information, i-schedule, and others), you might be charged separately an information fee other than the i-concier monthly fee.
- You are charged a packet communication fee separately for receiving information except some.
- You are charged separately a packet communication fee for using detailed information.
- You are charged separately a packet communication fee for auto-updates of i-schedule, ToruCa, and Phonebook.
- · i-concier is available in Japanese only.

Receiving Information

When information arrives, blinks and the content is displayed on the Standby display.



2 Select a message.

Displaying i-concier Screen

- 1 MENU from the Stand-by display
 - >i-concier
 - 2 Select a piece of information.

Convenient Tools

Using Schedule

from the Stand-by display ► Tool ► Schedule

Select a date to show a schedule event of the selected date. Select the schedule event to confirm its details.



2 MENU (Submenu) ➤ Select "New" ➤ Select "Schedule".

You can store a new schedule event.

3 Enter each item.



Using Alarm

- from the Stand-by display ► Tool ► Alarm
- 2 Highlight an alarm and press

 [Strict of the content of the co
- 3 Enter each item.



4 Press (Finish).

 The alarm does not sound in Public mode (Drive mode), Dial Lock, "Alarm" locked in Original Lock or Omakase Lock.



Using Bar Code Reader

You can use the camera to scan QR codes and others, and store them as files.

From the scanned data, you can make calls, compose i-mode mail messages, access Internet websites, and so on.

■When scanning with Bar Code Reader

- Scan the code as large as possible within the guide frame.
- Autofocus works when you scan the code about 10 cm or more away from it.

When you scan the code in the outof-focus state, the recognition rate lowers.

 Hold the camera in parallel with the code when you scan.



QR code

QR code is one of the 2-dimensional codes that denotes data in the vertical and horizontal directions.

 "株式会社NTTドコモ (NTT DOCOMO, INC.)" is displayed when you scan the QR code with the FOMA terminal.



Scan a Code

<Example> Access P-SQUARE by using QR code on the right



QR code for accessing the site

- from the Stand-by display ► Tool

 Bar code reader
- 2 Select "Scan code".
- Fit a code to the guide frame and press (a).

The subject is focused on by autofocus function.

- 4 Press (Start) to scan the code.
 A URL is displayed as a scanned result.
- 5 Select the URL
 - ➤ Select "i-mode Browser".

Bluetooth Function

You can connect your FOMA terminal to a Bluetooth device such as Wireless Earphone Set 02 (option), and can talk on the phone or play music files.

Register a Bluetooth Device to the FOMA Terminal

You can search and register a Bluetooth device to the FOMA terminal. You need to place the Bluetooth device to be registered standby for registration beforehand.

- <Example> Register Wireless Earphone Set 02 and connect using the Hands-free service
- from the Stand-by display ► Tool
 Bluetooth ► Register New Devices
- 2 Select "OK".
- 3 Select Wireless Earphone Set 02 Select "YES".
 - When you register a Bluetooth device other than Wireless Earphone Set 02, you need to enter "Bluetooth passkey".
- 4 Select "Hands-free".

Select "Headset" or "Hands-free" for talking, and select "Audio streaming" for playing music.

Connect the Bluetooth Device

- 1 MENU from the Stand-by display ► Tool
 - ► Bluetooth ► Device list
- Select a Bluetooth device
 - ► Select a service to connect to.



Using Pedometer

As you walk with your FOMA terminal in hand or in your pocket, your pace is measured, and then depending on the measured results, your distance, calories consumed, and body fat burned are displayed.

■Caution when using Pedometer

- If you have not yet set Set Main Time, you cannot use this function.
- When you use Carry Case L 01 (option) to house it, fasten it to your waist belt.
- When you put Pedometer into your bag, store it in a pocket or partition that holds it securely.

■About measurement

- Note that measurement results are just for reference.
- When the power is not turned on or while software is being updated, no measurement is carried out.
- Your pace might not be correctly measured depending on the usage conditions.
- from the Stand-by display ► Tool
 ► Pedometer

The measurement records of your pace are displayed.

 You can press MENU (Submenu) to switch between ON/ OFF of Pedometer, or set user information.

Creating Handwriting Photo/Memo

On the touch panel, you can draw pictures or write characters by hand onto the images or you can add decoration. The Handwriting photos/memos you have created are saved as JPEG images.

- 1 Normal Menu
 - **►** Handwriting
 - ► Handwriting photo/ memo



- 2 Edit by using the touch pen.
 - You can draw pictures, write characters and position stamps by using the touch pen.
- 3 Touch "Finish" ➤ Touch "Save in portrait" or "Save at 90° to left".
- 4 Touch "Save to pictures".

S.

Data Management

Using microSD Card

If you do not have a microSD card, you need to purchase it.

 P-06B supports a commercial microSD card of up to 2 Gbytes and microSDHC card of up to 16 Gbytes (As of June 2010).

For the latest operation check information such as the memory capacity and manufacturers of microSD cards, access the following sites (in Japanese only). Note that the microSD cards other than published in the sites might not correctly work.

From i-mode to P-SQUARE (As of June 2010)

Maker) → P-SQUARE

 From personal computers http://panasonic.jp/mobile/

accessing the site

Note that the published information is the result obtained from the operation check, which does not necessarily guarantee all performances of those microSD cards.

 Make sure that you turn off the power, and then insert/remove the microSD card.

Inserting/Removing microSD Card

With the metal terminal surface facing downward, make sure that the cut edge is positioned at right and then insert.





When you remove the microSD card

Push the microSD card until it stops and remove it.

 Note that the microSD card may pop out when you insert or remove it.

The inserting slot of the microSD card is in the inside of the back cover.

To insert it, remove the back cover and open the inner cover, and then remove the battery pack.



Icons on the Display



- s): A microSD card is inserted.
- Data is being read/written.

 (Do not remove the microSD card nor turn off the FOMA terminal.)
- The microSD card is write-protected.
 - The microSD card cannot be used.

 (Insert the microSD card again. If """ is still displayed, execute "Check microSD" or "microSD format".)

Formatting microSD Card

When you use the microSD card for the first time, you need to format (initialize) it.

- Be sure to use P-06B for formatting. The microSD card formatted using other devices such as personal computers may not work properly.
- Note that formatting deletes all content on the microSD card.
- 1 MENU from the Stand-by display ► Tool
 - ►microSD ► Refer microSD data
 - MENU (Submenu) > microSD format
- Enter your Terminal Security Code
 Select "YES".

■Copying Data to the microSD Card

<Example> Copying a still image

- 1 (MENU) from the Stand-by display
 - ▶ Data box ▶ My picture
 - Select a folder.
- 2 Highlight a still image to be copied and press MENU (Submenu)
 - ► Select "Copy to microSD"
 - ► Select "Copy this".

Copying Data to the FOMA Terminal

<Example> Copying a still image

- 1 (MENU) from the Stand-by display
 - Data box ► My picture ► (microSD)
 - Select a folder.
- 2 Highlight a still image to be copied and press MENU (Submenu)
 - ► Select "Copy to phone"
 - ► Select "Copy this".

Displaying Data Stored on the microSD Card

<Example> Displaying still image

- 1 MENU from the Stand-by display
 - Data box ► My picture ► (☐)(microSD)
- 2 Select a folder ➤ Select an image.

Check Capacity of microSD Card

You can check the total memory and used memory (estimated) on the microSD card.

- 1. MENU from the Stand-by display ➤ Tool ➤ microSD
 - ► Refer microSD data
- 2. (MENU) (Submenu) Select "microSD info".

Back up Data to the microSD Card

You can back up Phonebook entries, schedule events, ToDo lists, messages, notes, and bookmarks, and the settings on and information about your FOMA terminal collectively onto the microSD card. When restoring the backup data onto your FOMA terminal, they are collectively restored.

- Backing up data from the FOMA terminal onto the microSD card is collectively applied to all data, so data not created in the FOMA terminal is also backed up on the microSD card. When you restore such data onto your FOMA terminal, either data that was vacant on the microSD memory card at the time of backup write over data in the FOMA terminal or even data created later in the FOMA terminal is written over.
- from the Stand-by display ➤ Tool
 ➤ microSD ➤ Backup/Restore
 ➤ Backup to microSD
- Enter your Terminal Security Code
 Select "YES".

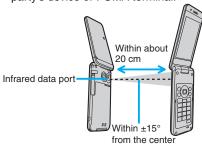
To restore backup data to FOMA terminal

- 1. MENU from the Stand-by display ▶ Tool ▶ microSD ▶ Backup/Restore ▶ Restore to phone
- 2. Enter your Terminal Security Code ➤ Select "YES".

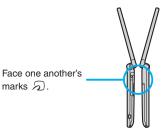
Sending/Receiving Data by Infrared Communication/iC Communication

You can send or receive data such as Phonebook entries to or from a device supporting the infrared communication function or iC communication function.

 You cannot exchange data depending on the other party's device or FOMA terminal.



<Infrared communication>



<iC communication>

Sending Data

- For infrared communications, set the receiving end terminal first, and then start sending data within 30 seconds.
- Submenu of the data to be sent Select "Send Ir data" or "iC transmission".
 - Procedure for sending data might differ depending on the data.
- 2 Select "YES".

Receiving Data by Infrared Communication

- from the Stand-by display ► Tool

 Receive Ir data ► Receive
- 2 Select "YES".

Receiving Data by iC Communication

- Face the mark of the receiving end terminal which shows the Stand-by display, to the mark of the sending end terminal.
- 2 Select "YES".

Connecting to Personal Computer

You can connect the FOMA terminal to a personal computer to exchange WMA files, images or other files stored on microSD card.

You can also access the Internet to perform data communication.

- You need the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02 (option) or FOMA USB Cable (option).
- To perform data communication, you need to install the "FOMA communication configuration file" (driver) on the CD-ROM provided.

For details, refer to the "Manual for PC Connection" on the CD-ROM provided.



Troubleshooting

- First of all, check to see if you need to update the software program and then update it if necessary.
 See page 96 for how to update software programs.
- When symptom persists even after you check the countermeasures for the problem you suffer, contact the "Repairs" counter listed on the back page of this manual or a repair counter specified by DOCOMO.

The "Repairs" counter is available in Japanese only.

Power source

The FOMA terminal does not turn on.

- ···Make sure the battery pack is attached to the FOMA terminal correctly. (See page 23)
- ... Make sure the battery is fully charged. (See page 24)

Charging

Cannot charge.

(The Charging indicator does not light, or it flickers.)

- ···Make sure the battery pack is attached to the FOMA terminal correctly. (See page 23)
- ··· Make sure the power plug of the adapter is securely inserted into the outlet or cigarette lighter socket.
- ···Make sure the adapter and the FOMA terminal are connected correctly. (See page 24)
- ... When you use an AC adapter (option), make sure its connector is firmly connected to the FOMA terminal or the provided desktop holder. (See page 24)
- ... When you use the desktop holder, make sure the connector terminal of the FOMA terminal is not stained. If it is stained, wipe the terminal part with a dry cotton swab, etc.
- ... If you talk on the phone, have communications, or operate other functions for a long time during battery charge, the temperature of the FOMA terminal may rise to flicker the Call/Charging indicator. In that case, charge the battery after the FOMA terminal cools down. (See page 24)

Operation of terminal

While you operate the FOMA terminal or charge the battery, they get hot.

···While operating or charging, or when you operate i-αppli programs, talk on the videophone, or watch 1Seg programs for a long time during battery charge, the FOMA terminal, battery pack, or adapter may become warm, but this is not a safety hazard, so you can continue to use them.

The usable time of the battery is short.

- ... Make sure not to leave the FOMA terminal out-of-service-area for a long time. If your FOMA terminal is left out-of-service area, it searches for radio waves to establish communications, consuming more power.
- ···The usable time of the battery pack varies depending on the usage environment or its remaining life.
- ... Battery packs are consumables. The usable time slightly shortens each time you charge the battery. If the usable time becomes extremely short as compared with the default state even if fully charged, purchase the specified battery pack.

The power of the FOMA terminal shuts down and restarts.

…If the terminal of the battery pack is stained, the connection might deteriorate to shut down the power. Wipe the battery terminal with a dry cotton swab, etc.

Pressing keys is disabled.

- ··· Make sure Dial Lock is deactivated. (See page 45)
- ··· Make sure Keypad Lock is deactivated.
- ··· Make sure Side Key Guard is set to "OFF".

The UIM is not recognized.

 \cdots Make sure you insert the UIM in the correct direction. (See page 23)

Call

Cannot make a call by pressing numeric keys.

- ··· Make sure Restrict Dialing is deactivated.
- ··· Make sure the lock for "Keypad dial" in Original Lock is released. (See page 46)
- ··· Make sure Dial Lock is deactivated. (See page 45)
- ··· Make sure Self Mode is deactivated. (See page 46)

Cannot talk.

("You cannot make or receive a call, though the radio wave conditions are not bad.)

- ···Turn off and on the FOMA terminal, or remove and attach/insert the battery pack or UIM. (See page 23, page 25)
- ... Depending on the radio wave property, you may not be able to make or receive a call even if the FOMA terminal is "within service area" or " is displayed for a radio wave condition. Move to another place and redial.
- ··· Make sure the call restrictions such as Call Rejection, Call Acceptance, etc. are deactivated.
- ... Depending on the radio wave congestion state, calls and mail messages may be congested and hard to be connected in crowded places. In that case, the message "Please wait" or "Please wait for a while" is displayed and a busy tone sounds. Move to another place or wait for a while, and then redial.

Osaifu-Keitai

Cannot use Osaifu-Keitai function.

- ··· If you remove the battery pack or activate Omakase Lock, the IC card function becomes unavailable regardless of the setting of IC Card Lock. (See page 23, page 46)
- \cdots Make sure IC Card Lock is deactivated. (See page 45)
- ... Make sure you place the otag mark on the FOMA terminal over the scanning device. (See page 81)

Warranty and After-sales Service

Warranty

- Make sure that you have received a warranty card provided at purchase. After checking the contents of the warranty card as well as "Shop name and date of purchase", keep the warranty card in a safe place. If you notice that necessary items of the warranty card are not filled in, immediately contact the shop where you purchased the FOMA terminal from. The term of the warranty is one year from the date of purchase.
- All or part of this product including the accessories may be modified for improvement without notice.

After-sales Services

OWhen there is a problem with the FOMA terminal

Before asking repairs, check "Troubleshooting" in this manual or in "使いかたガイド (Guide)" mounted on the FOMA terminal. ("使いかたガイド (Guide)" is available in Japanese mode only.) If the problem remains unsolved, contact the "Repairs" counter listed on the back page of this manual for malfunction and consult them. The "Repairs" counter is available in Japanese only.

When repairs are necessitated as a result of consultation: Bring your FOMA terminal to a repair counter specified by DOCOMO. Note that your FOMA terminal is accepted for repair during the repair counter's business hours. Further, note that you may need to wait for fixing depending on the malfunction state.

■In warranty period

- · Your FOMA terminal is repaired charge free in accordance with the terms of warranty.
- Make sure that you bring the warranty card to the counter for repair. If you do not show the warranty card, or when troubles or malfunctions are regarded to be caused by your mishandling (the damages of liquid crystal display, connector, etc.), the repair cost is charged even within the warranty period.

 The cost for troubles caused by the use of devices and consumables other than those specified by DOCOMO is charged even within the warranty period.

■Repairs may not be carried out in the following cases:

- · When exposure to water is found at our repair counter (Example: When the moisture detection sticker has reacted)
- When, as a result of inspection at our repair center, corrosion is found due to exposure to water, dew condensation, or sweat, or when damage or deformation is found in the circuit board [Repairs might not be carried out when damage to the connector terminal (earphone/ microphone terminal) or LCD, or cracks in the body are found.]
- Even if repair is feasible, the repair cost is charged when the trouble you suffer matches one of the symptoms listed above, which is not supported by the warranty.

After the warranty period

We will repair your FOMA terminal on request (charges will apply).

■Spare parts availability period

The minimum storage period of the performance spare parts (parts required for maintaining performance) for the FOMA terminal is basically six years after the closure of its production. Note, however, that your FOMA terminal might not be repaired depending on the troubled portions because of the shortage of spare parts.

Other points to note

- Make sure not to modify the FOMA terminal or its accessories.
 - · We might reject to repair depending on the degrees of your modification. The following might be regarded as modifications:
 - · To put stickers, etc. onto the liquid crystal display or keys
 - · To decorate the FOMA terminal using adhesives
 - · To replace the coverings etc. with those of other than DOCOMO genuine products
 - · Repairs of troubles or malfunctions resulting from the modifications are charged even within the warranty period.
- Do not peel the nameplate off the FOMA terminal.
 - Note that when we cannot ensure the contents described on the nameplate and therefore cannot verify the product conformity to the technical standard, it might happen that we at DOCOMO reject to repair the malfunction.

- The information such as about function settings and Total Calls Duration, etc. might be reset depending on the troubles or repairs, or the way you handle the FOMA terminal. Set the settings again.
- The parts generating magnetism are used in the following portions of the FOMA terminal. Note that if you place a magnetism-sensitive object such as a cash card near the FOMA terminal, the card might become unusable.
 Portions: speaker, earpiece
- The P-06B comes with the waterproof performance, however, if the inside of the FOMA terminal gets wet or becomes moist, immediately turn off the power and remove the battery pack; then visit a repair counter. The FOMA terminal may not be repaired depending on the condition.

i-mode Fault Diagnosis Site

You can check on your FOMA terminal whether sending/receiving mail messages, downloading images/melodies, and others are normally working. When you think your FOMA terminal is in trouble as a result of your check, contact the "Repairs" counter listed on the back page of this manual.

The "Repairs" counter is available in Japanese only.

• To connect to "i モード故障診断サイト (i-mode Fault Diagnosis Site)" [in Japanese only]

i-mode site: 🖁 Menu→お知らせ (News)

→サービス・機能 (Services & Functions)

→ i モード (i-mode)

→ i モード故障診断 (i-mode Fault

Diagnosis)



QR code for accessing the site

 A packet communication fee for connecting to the i-mode Fault Diagnosis Site is free. (When you access it from overseas, you are charged a fee.)

Updating Software

This function is for updating software programs in the FOMA terminal by using packet communication if necessary. *A packet communication fee for updating software programs is free.

The DOCOMO website and "お客様サポート (User support)" in Japanese \S Menu lets you know information about updating software programs. There are three methods for updating software programs; "Auto-update", "Update Now" and "Reserve Update".

You can update software programs, with data retained, such as Phonebook entries, images shot by the camera, or
downloaded data in the FOMA terminal; however note that data may not be protected depending on the conditions (such
as malfunction, damage, or drench) your FOMA terminal is placed in. You are advised to back up important data. Note
that data such as downloaded ones might not be backed up.

■Before using Software Update

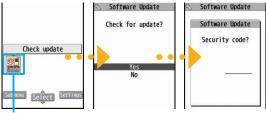
- · Do not remove the battery pack while updating software programs. You may fail to update.
- · Fully charge the battery before updating software programs.
- · It may take time to update (download or rewrite) software programs.
- You cannot make/receive calls, use communication functions, and other functions while updating software programs. (You can receive voice calls during download.)
- You are advised to update software programs when radio wave is strong enough with the three antennas displayed and
 while you are not moving. If radio wave conditions get worse while downloading software programs, or download is
 suspended, move to a place with better radio wave conditions and try again to update software programs.
- When updating software programs, the proprietary information about your FOMA terminal (model name or serial number, etc.) is automatically sent to the server (DOCOMO-managed server for Software Update). We at DOCOMO never use the sent information for purposes other than to update software programs.
- If you fail to update software programs, "Rewrite failed" is displayed and you cannot do all operations. In that
 case, you are kindly requested to come to a repair counter specified by DOCOMO.
- · You cannot use Software Update overseas.



Others

Start Software Update from Icon

Select "Update notification icon" on the Stand-by display.



Update notification icon

Check whether you need to update software programs.

Update is needed

Reserve

Cancel

Software Update

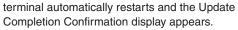
No update is

Please continue

to use as before

OK

- When update is necessary, "Update is needed" is displayed. And you can select either "Now update" or "Reserve".
 - When you select "Now update", update immediately starts.
 - When rewriting is completed, your FOMA



 When you select "Reserve", you can select the date and time you want.

■Start Software Update from Menu

- 1 MENU from the Stand-by display
 - ➤ Setting ➤ Other setting
 - ► Software Update
- 2 Enter your Terminal Security Code
 - Select "Update".



Go to step 2 of "Start Software Update from Icon" on page 97.

Check Harmful Data

About scanning function

You can detect data or application programs, which might cause troubles, from among those downloaded to your FOMA terminal, and then can delete the data or stop starting the application programs.

- This scan function provides a certain protective measure to filter out data that might cause troubles with your FOMA terminal at the time
 when you browse websites or receive messages. Note that when the virus pattern data supporting respective troubles is not yet downloaded
 to your FOMA terminal, or when no virus pattern data supporting them is found, this function is disabled to prevent troubles from occurring.
- The virus pattern data installed on the FOMA terminal differs in content by every model. Note that we at DOCOMO might stop to distribute the virus pattern data for models on market for last three years since their release.

Update pattern data

First of all, update the pattern data to make it the latest.

from the Stand-by display ➤ Setting ➤ Lock/Security ➤ Scanning function ➤ Update ➤ YES ➤ YES ➤ OK

About displays for scanning results

■About the display for scanned problem elements



A warning display appears when problematic data is found. Press ([Detail]) from the warning display to show the name of the problem element.

- · When six or more problem elements are found, the sixth and later problem element names are omitted.
- "Detail" might not appear depending on the detected problem element.

■The displays for scanning result

Alert level 0	Alert level 1	Alert level 2	Alert level 3	Alert level 4
Scanning function Operation may not run properly	Scanning function Operation may not run properly Cancel operation?	Scanning function Operation may not run properly Canceling operation	Scanning function Operation may not run properly Delete data?	Scanning function Operation may not run properly Deleting data
Press ()(OK) to	Press ()(YES) to	Press ()(OK) to	Press (YES) to	Press (O)(OK()) to
continue the operation.	stop and end the	stop and end the	delete the data and	delete the data and
	operation.	operation.	end the operation.	end the operation.
	Press (NO) to		Press ()(NO) to	
	continue the operation.		stop and end the	
			operation.	

 The alert displays may differ from the ones on the left

Introduction of Options and Related Devices

Combining various options with the FOMA terminal, you can realize more versatile use from personal purpose to business purposes. Some products may not be dealt in depending on the area. For details, consult a handling counter such as a docomo Shop. For details on options, refer to the user's manuals of respective options and related devices.

- ·Battery Pack P22
- ·Back Cover P44
- ·Touch Pen P01
- · Desktop Holder P40
- ·FOMA AC Adapter 01/02*1
- ·FOMA AC Adapter 01 for Global use*1
- ·FOMA DC Adapter 01/02
- · FOMA Portable Charging Adapter 01
- ·FOMA Dry Battery Adapter 01
- ·FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02*2
- ·FOMA USB Cable *2
- · FOMA Indoor Booster Antenna*3
- ·FOMA Indoor Booster Antenna (Stand Type) *3
- · Carry Case L 01
- · In-Car Holder 01

- · Earphone/Microphone 01
- ·Stereo Earphone Set 01
- · Earphone/Microphone with Switch P001/P002*4
- ·Flat-plug Earphone/Microphone with Switch P01/P02*5
- ·Flat-plug Stereo Earphone Set P01*5
- · Earphone Plug Adapter P001*5
- · Earphone Plug Adapter for External connector terminal 01
- · Earphone Plug Adapter 01
- ·Flat-plug Connector/Stereo Mini-jack Conversion Adapter P01*5
- ·Bluetooth Headset F01 **6
- · AC Adapter for Bluetooth Headset F01
- ·Wireless Earphone Set P01/02
- ·Bone conduction microphone/receiver 01 *5/02
- ·In-Car Hands-Free Kit 01*7
- ·FOMA In-Car Hands-Free Cable 01

- %1 See page 24 for charging batteries using AC adapter.
- ※2 If you use a USB hub, outer devices may not work correctly.
- 3 Use it in Japan only.
- *4 Earphone Plug Adapter P001 and Earphone Plug Adapter for External connector terminal 01 are required.
- ※5 Earphone Plug Adapter for External connector terminal 01 is required.
- AC Adapter for Bluetooth Headset F01 is required.
- %7 To charge the P-06B, FOMA In-Car Hands-Free Cable 01 is required.

Function List

Execute "Resetting the Function Settings" on page 47 for the items indicated by to return to the respective defaults.

Mail	Inbox		
Š	Outbox		
	Draft		
	Mail history box		
	Compose new messa	age	
	Create new Deco-Ani	me	
	Deceme Templete	Deco-mail	
	Decome-Template	Decome-Anime	
	Compose new SMS		
	Check mail/message		
	Check new SMS		
	Receive option		
		Receive setting	
		Display setting	
		Signature setting	
		Phrases/Store word	
		Mail box lock	
	Mail setting	Set check mail/message	
		Address/Spam Mail Set.	
		Auto save setting	
		SMS setting	
		Area Mail setting	
		Check settings	
		Reset	

ę	Menu/Search	
Š	Bookmark	
imode/web	Screen Memo	
<u><u>ĕ</u></u>	Browser history	
	Forter UDI	Enter URL
	Enter URL	URL enter history
		i-Channel list
	i-Channel	Ticker display setting
		Reset i-Channel
		∄ mode Browser Set.
		Full Browser Settings
	8 mode/web setting	Common Settings
		Confirm ⁸ mode setting
		Reset ⁸ mode setting
	Full Browser Home	

	Coffeen Link (mln ama)	
d	Software list (phone)	
iαppli	ີສິ αppli (microSD)	Software list
		នី αppli data
	នី αppli call logs	
		End stand-by info
		End Widget appli info
	🖁 αppli run info	Security error history
		Auto start info
		Trace info
		Auto-start setting
	ິຍິ αppli setting	Disp. software info
		i-Widget overseas use
		i-Widget sound effect
		AUTO-GPS preferred set
		៊ី αppli call settings
		នី αppli volume
		Preferred tone
		αBacklight
		αPower saver
		αVibrator
		Check settings

೦	Camera	Digicam mode
ns		Photo mode
₹		Movie mode
ΙĘ		View photos
CAMERA/TV/MUSIC		View movies
闄		Activate 1Seg
C A		Program guide
	1Seg	TV timer list
		Timer recording list
		Recording result
		TVlink
		Channel list
		Channel setting
		User setting
	MUSIC Player	
	Music&Video Chann	el

×	My picture	
Data box	MUSIC	
)ats	Music&Video Channe	el
	8 motion/Movie	
	Melody	
	My document	
	Kisekae Tool	
	Machi-chara	
	Chara-den	
		Image
	1Seg	Video
		Position memory
	Document viewer	
	SD other files	

<u>В</u> в	Bar code reader	Scan code	
2 P		Saved data	
C	alculator		
Α	Alarm		
	a a alice de eleka	Receive	
H	Receive Ir data	Receive all	
S	Schedule		
N	ote		
To	oDo		
P	edometer		
		Data check/Download	
		Update phonebooks etc.	
- 1	ata Security ervice	Update images	
5	ervice	Update setting info	
		Setting/History	
	microSD	Refer microSD data	
m		Backup/Restore	
G	uide		
Vo	oice recorder		
		Device list	
		Register New Devices	
	luetooth	Bluetooth ON/Bluetooth OFF	
В	luetootn	Accept registered	
		Accept dialup devices	
		Bluetooth settings	
Vo	oice announce		
	Dictionary	Enter word	
10		Reference history	

0	Phrases/Store word	Common phrases
卢	Fillases/Store word	Store word
	Download dictionary	
	Contact DOCOMO	

TEL function	Phonebook	Search phonebook
		Add to phonebook
틸		UIM operation
يزا		Phonebook set./Check
=		Forwarding image
		Play/Delete msg.
	Rec. msg./Voice	Play/Delete VP msg.
	memo	Record voice memo
		Record message setting
		Dialed calls
	Dialed/Received call	Received calls
		Redial
		Nuis. call blocking
		Caller ID request
		Caller ID notification
	Dial/Receive setting	Arrival call act
		Dial call setting
		Receive call setting
		In-call setting
		Headset function set.
		Call rejection set.

Ľ	Videophone setting	Visual preference	
ij		Select image	
Ľ		Auto redial as voice	
TEL function		Ntfy switch-mode	
۳I		Reject videophone	
		Hands-free switch	
		V.phone while packet	
		Call duration/charge	
	Call duration/charge	Notify cost limit	
	Can duration/charge	Reset total	
		Auto reset	
	Chaku-moji	Create message	
	Oliaku-ilioji	MSG display settings	
	2in1		
	Melody call		
		Play messages	
	Voice mail service	Activate	
		Deactivate	
		Set ring time	
		Check setting	
		Setting	
		Check messages	
		Message notification	
		Delete icon	
		Activate notice call	
		Deactivate notice call	
		Notice call status	
		Setting for videophone	

TEL function	Other network serv.	Call forwarding
		Call waiting
Ľ.		English guidance
Ξ.		Remote access
Ħ		Multi Number
		Dual network
		Additional service
		OFFICEED
5		Kisekae Tool setting
Setting		Stand-by display
Set	Screen/Display	Color theme setting
		Each display setting
		Machi-chara setting
		Soft key
		Private menu setting
		Menu Theme
		Viewer settings
		Icons
		Icons setting
		View blind
		Image display mode
		LCD AI
		Information display

Setting	Sound/Vib./Manner	Ring volume
		Select ring tone
		Other sound setting
		Vibrator setting
		Manner mode setting
		Stereo&3D sound
	Backlight/Illum.	Backlight
	Dackiigiii/iiiuiii.	Illumination setting
		Font
	Text display/input	Character input set
		バイリンガル
		Set main time
	Time	Set sub clock
		Clock display
		Auto power ON
		Auto power OFF
	Lock/Security	Lock
		Keypad lock
		Secret mode
		Secret data only mode
		Call rejection set.
		Change security code
		PIN setting
		Scanning function
	Battery level	

Setting	External connection	USB mode
		Bluetooth
တိ		Headset microphone
		Femtocell
	Other setting	Work with style
		Motion control setting
		Touch panel adjustment
		Side key guard
		Alarm setting
		Self mode
		Reset settings
		Initialize
		Software Update
		Quick search URL

as	Мар		
Map/Overseas	imadoco search	imadoco kantan search	
	imadoco search	imadoco search	
8	i-area		
Мар	GPS αppli list		
_	Position/Notify	Position location	
	Position/Notify	Location notification	
		Location history	
		Map setting	
		GPS button setting	
		Location request set.	
	Map&GPS set./	AUTO-GPS	
	history	Positioning mode set.	
		Register LCS client	
		Service setting	
		Serv. host URL set.	
		Illum./Tone settings	
	Overseas NW search	3G/GSM setting	
		Network search setting	
		PLMN setting	
		Display operator name	
		Display area status	
	Overseas setting	Inquiries (overseas)	
		Bar incoming when roam	
		Missed Call Notice	
		Roaming guidance	
		Int'l dial assistance	
		នី mode service set.	
		Mail/Message usage set	
		Network service	
	Overseas use guide		

Pro	Profile		
-	IC card content		
Osaifu-Keitai	DCMX		
구	ToruCa		
saif	IC card lock setting	IC card lock	
ő		IC lock (power-off)	
	Setting	ToruCa settings	
		Receive ToruCa	
		IC card notice set	
	Check IC owner		
	Change IC owner		
	Search by 🖁 mode		
S	Character input		

i-concier

Home Menu Customize Menu

Main Specifications

Handset

Model			P-06B
Dimensions (when closed)			Height: Approx. 114 mm
			Width: Approx. 51 mm
			Depth: Approx. 19.9 mm
			(at thickest point: Approx. 21 mm)
Weight (with the battery pack attached)		battery	Approx. 148 g
Continuous	FOMA/	3G/GSM	In motion: Approx. 350 hours
standby	3G	setting [3G]	
time		3G/GSM	Standstill: Approx. 540 hours
		setting [Auto]	In motion: Approx. 340 hours
	GSM	3G/GSM	Standstill: Approx. 240 hours
		setting [Auto]	
Continuous	FOMA	/3G	Voice call :Approx. 190 minutes
talk time			Videophone call :Approx. 120 minutes
	GSM		Voice call: Approx. 230 minutes
1Seg wat	ching	time	Approx. 210 minutes
			(when Mobile W-Speed is OFF:
			Approx. 260 minutes)
			(in 1Seg eco Mode:
			Approx. 290 minutes)
Charging	time		AC adapter: Approx. 120 minutes
			DC adapter: Approx. 120 minutes
LCD	Туре		TFT 262,144 colors
	Size		Approx. 3.1 inches
	Numb	er of pixels	409,920 pixels (480 dots x 854 dots)
Image Type			CMOS
pickup device	Size		1/2.4 inches

Camera	Number of effective pixels	Approx. 13,200,000 pixels		
	Number of recording pixels (maximum)	Approx. 13,000,000 pixels		
Recording	Number of recordable still images ^{*1}	Approx. 2,400 max. (default)		
	Number of still images for continuous shooting	For Digicam Mode in Continuous setting 3M: 6 2M Wide: 8 2M: 8 Stand-by: 8 For Continuous Mode VGA: 4 QVGA: 5 to 10 QCIF: 5 to 20 Sub-QCIF: 5 to 20		
Music playback	Continuous playback time **2	SD-Audio file (supports Play Background): Approx. 6,500 minutes*3 Chaku-uta Full® music file (supports Play Background): Approx. 6,000 minutes*3 i-motion file (including Chaku-uta® music file): Approx. 1,260 minutes*3 WMA file (supports Play Background): Approx. 4,600 minutes Music&Video Channel program (supports Play Background) Sound : Approx. 6,000 minutes Moving picture : Approx. 290 minutes		
	Chaku-uta [®] Chaku-uta Full [®]	Approx. 210 Mbytes (default) ^{*4}		
-р-ш-ту	The state of the s	L		

"Chaku-uta" is a registered trademark of Sony Music Entertainment Inc.

- %1: Image size: QVGA (320 x 240), Image quality: Normal, File size: 25 Kbytes
- ※2: The continuous playback time is the estimated duration that you can play back using the Stereo Earphone Set 01 (option) with the FOMA terminal closed.
- *3: File format: AAC
- ※4: Shares with still images, i-motion files, melodies, PDF files, Music&Video Channel programs, Kisekae Tool files, Machi-chara images, ToruCa files, and i-αppli programs.

■Battery pack

Name of product Battery Pack P22	
Battery type	Li-ion (lithium ion) battery
Voltage	3.7 V
Capacity	800 mAh

■Specifications of shooting

<Still image>

File format (Extension)	JPEG (jpg)
The number of files that can be saved to P-06B	Approx. 2,400 max. *1*2
The number of files that can be saved to the microSD card (2 Gbytes)	Approx. 61,466 max. **2
Saveu to the inicioso card (2 dbytes)	

<Movie>

File format (Extension)	MP4, ASF (3gp, asf)
Recordable time to P-06B	Approx. 497 seconds max. *1*3
Recordable time to the microSD	Approx. 180 minutes max. *4
card (2 Gbytes)	

<Zoom (Digital)>

Digicam	Level of zoom	21 levels
	The maximum magnifications	Approx. 6.0 times
Photo	Level of zoom	21 levels
	The maximum magnifications	Approx. 16.2 times
Movie	Level of zoom	21 levels
	The maximum magnifications	Approx. 4.7 times

- **2 The number of files that can be saved under the conditions of "Image size: QVGA (320 x 240), Image quality: Normal, File size: 25 Kbytes".
- **3 Maximum recording duration per shot that can be saved to the main unit under the conditions of "Image size: Sub-QCIF (128 x 96), File size setting: Mail restriction (L), Image quality: Normal, Movie type set: Normal".
- **4 Maximum recording duration per shot that can be saved to the microSD card (2 Gbytes) under the conditions of "Image size: Sub-QCIF (128 x 96), File size setting: Long time, Image quality: Normal, Movie type set: Normal".

■Recordable time of 1Seg

Maximum (total) recordable	Approx. 5,120 minutes
time to the microSDHC card (16	
Gbytes)	

- The maximum recordable time is the estimate for 224 kbps of video, 48 kbps of audio, and 52 kbps of data (including captions). The recordable time varies depending on the broadcasting station or program.
- The maximum file size for continuous recording is up to 2 Gbytes under SD-VIDEO specifications.

■Number of savable/registerable items in FOMA Terminal

Function		Number of savable/
		registerable items
Phonebook		1,000
Schedule		2,500
Mail	Received mail	2,500 max. *1*2
	Sent mail	1,000 max. **2
Still image		3,500 max. *2
i-motion file		3,500 max. **2
Music&Video	Downloaded	2
Channel	program	
	Saved program	10 max. **2
Kisekae-Tool		3,500 max. *2
i-αppli		100 max. **2

- ※1 Includes pre-installed data.
- ※2 The number of savable/registerable items may decrease depending on the data volume.

Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) of Mobile Phone

SAR Certification Information

This model phone P-06B meets the MIC's* technical regulation for exposure to radio waves.

The technical regulation established permitted levels of radio frequency energy, based on standards that were developed by independent scientific organizations through periodic and thorough evaluation of scientific studies. The regulation employs a unit of measurement known as the Specific Absorption Rate, or SAR. The SAR limit is 2 watts/kilogram (W/kg)** averaged over ten grams of tissue. The limit includes a substantial safety margin designed to assure the safety of all persons, regardless of age and health. The value of the limit is equal to the international guidelines recommended by ICNIRP***.

All phone models should be confirmed to comply with the regulation, before they are available for sale to the public. The highest SAR value for this model phone is 0.567 W/kg.

It was taken by the Telecom Engineering Center (TELEC), a Registered Certification Agency on the Radio Law. The test for SAR was conducted in accordance with the MIC testing procedure using standard operating positions with the phone transmitting at its highest permitted power level in all tested frequency bands. While there may be differences between the SAR levels of various phones and at various positions, they all meet the MIC's technical regulation. Although the SAR is determined at the highest certified power level, the actual SAR of the phone during operation can be well below the maximum value.

For further information about SAR, please see the websites as shown on the right:

World Health Organization (WHO): http://www.who.int/peh-emf/en/

ICNIRP: http://www.icnirp.de/

MIC: http://www.tele.soumu.go.jp/e/sys/ele/index.htm

TELEC: http://www.telec.or.jp/ENG/Index_e.htm

NTT DOCOMO: http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/product/sar/ Panasonic Mobile Communications Co., Ltd.: http://panasonic.jp/mobile/

(In Japanese only)

- * Ministry of Internal Affairs and Communications
- * The technical regulation is provided in Article 14-2 of the Ministry Ordinance Regulating Radio Equipment.
- *** International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection

■European RF Exposure Information

This mobile phone complies with the EU requirements for exposure to radio waves.

Your mobile phone is a radio transceiver, designed and manufactured not to exceed the SAR* limits** for exposure to radio-frequency (RF) energy, which SAR* value, when tested for compliance against the standard was 0.431 Wkg. While there may be differences between the SAR* levels of various phones and at various positions, they all meet*** the EU requirements for RF exposure.

- * The exposure standard for mobile phones employs a unit of measurement known as the Specific Absorption Rate, or SAR.
- ** The SAR limit for mobile phones used by the public is 2.0 watts/kilogram (W/kg) averaged over ten grams of tissue, recommended by The Council of the European Union. The limit incorporates a substantial margin of safety to give additional protection for the public and to account for any variations in measurements.
- ** Tests for SAR have been conducted using standard operating positions with the phone transmitting at its highest certified power level in all tested frequency bands. Although the SAR is determined at the highest certified power level, the actual SAR level of the phone while operating can be well below the maximum value. This is because the phone is designed to operate at multiple power levels so as to use only the power required to reach the network. In general, the closer you are to a base station antenna, the lower the power output.

Declaration of Conformity

C€0168

The product "P-06B" is declared to conform with the essential requirements of European Union Directive 1999/5/EC Radio and Telecommunications Terminal Equipment Directive 3.1(a), 3.1(b) and 3.2. The Declaration of Conformity can be found on http://panasonic.net/pmc/support/index.html.

**The European RTTE approval of this product is limited to the use of the P-06B handset, Battery Pack and FOMA AC Adapter for Global use (100 to 240 V AC) only. Other accessories are not part of the approval.

FCC Notice

- This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules.
 Operation is subject to the following two conditions:
- (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and
- (2) This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.
- Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the manufacturer responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

■FCC RF Exposure Information

This model phone meets the U.S. government's requirements for exposure to radio waves.

Your wireless phone contains a radio transmitter and receiver. Your phone is designed and manufactured not to exceed the emission limits for exposure to radio frequency (RF) energy set by the Federal Communications Commission of the U.S. Government. These limits are part of comprehensive guidelines and establish permitted levels of RF energy for the general population. The guidelines are based on standards that were developed by independent scientific organizations through periodic and thorough evaluation of scientific studies.

The exposure standard for wireless mobile phones employs a unit of measurement known as the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR). The SAR limit set by the FCC is 1.6 W/kg.* Tests for SAR are conducted using standard operating positions accepted by the FCC with the phone transmitting at its highest certified power level in all tested frequency bands. Although the SAR is determined at the highest certified power level, the actual SAR level of the phone while operating can be well below the maximum value. This is because the phone is designed to operate at multiple power levels so as to use only the power required to reach the network. In general, the closer you are to a wireless base station antenna, the lower the output.

Before a phone model is available for sale to the public, it must be tested and certified to the FCC that it does not exceed the limit established by the U.S. government-adopted requirement for safe exposure. The tests are performed in various positions and locations (for example, at the ear and worn on the body) as required by FCC for each model. The highest SAR value for this model phone as reported to the FCC when tested for use at the ear is 0.678 W/kg, and when worn on the body in a holster or carry case, is 0.456 W/kg. (Body-worn measurements differ among phone models, depending upon available accessories and FCC requirements). While there may be differences between the SAR levels of various phones and at various positions, they all meet the U.S. government requirement.

The FCC has granted an Equipment Authorization for this model phone with all reported SAR levels evaluated as in compliance with the FCC RF exposure guidelines. SAR information on this model phone is on file with the FCC and can be found under the Display Grant section at http://www.fcc.gov/oet/ea/fccid/ after search on FCC ID UCE210028A.

For body worn operation, this phone has been tested and meets the FCC RF exposure guidelines when used with an accessory designated for this product or when used with an accessory that contains no metal and that positions the handset a minimum of 1.5 cm from the body.

* In the United States, the SAR limit for wireless mobile phones used by the public is 1.6 watts/kg (W/kg) averaged over one gram of tissue. SAR values may vary depending upon national reporting requirements and the network band.

Important Safety Information

AIRCRAFT

Switch off your wireless device when boarding an aircraft or whenever you are instructed to do so by airline staff. If your device offers a 'flight mode' or similar feature consult airline staff as to whether it can be used on board.

DRIVING

Full attention should be given to driving at all times and local laws and regulations restricting the use of wireless devices while driving must be observed.

HOSPITALS

Mobile phones should be switched off wherever you are requested to do so in hospitals, clinics or health care facilities. These requests are designed to prevent possible interference with sensitive medical equipment.

PETROL STATIONS

Obey all posted signs with respect to the use of wireless devices or other radio equipment in locations with flammable material and chemicals. Switch off your wireless device whenever you are instructed to do so by authorized staff.

INTERFERENCE

Care must be taken when using the phone in close proximity to personal medical devices, such as pacemakers and hearing aids.

Pacemakers

Pacemaker manufacturers recommend that a minimum separation of 15 cm be maintained between a mobile phone and a pacemaker to avoid potential interference with the pacemaker. To achieve this use the phone on the opposite ear to your pacemaker and do not carry it in a breast pocket.

Hearing Aids

Some digital wireless phones may interfere with some hearing aids. In the event of such interference, you may want to consult your hearing aid manufacturer to discuss alternatives.

For other Medical Devices:

Please consult your physician and the device manufacturer to determine if operation of your phone may interfere with the operation of your medical device.

Export Administration Regulations

This product and its accessories might be covered by the Japan Export Administration Regulations ("Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Law" and its related laws). To export this product and its accessories, take the required measures on your responsibility and at your expenses. For details on the procedures, contact the Ministry of Economy. Trade and Industry.

Intellectual Property Right

Copyrights and Portrait Rights

You have no right to copy, modify, or distribute the contents such as text, images, music, or software programs downloaded from websites on the Internet, or images shot by the cameras of this product without permission from the copyright holder except for when the copy or quote is for personal use that is allowed by the copyright law. Note that it may be prohibited to shoot or record live performances or exhibitions even for personal use. Make sure that you refrain from shooting portraits of other persons and distributing such portraits over the Internet without consent, as this violates portrait riahts.

Trademarks

- "FOMA", "i-mode", "i-appli", "i-motion", "Deco-mail", "Chara-den", "ToruCa", "mopera", "WORLD CALL". "DCMX". "i-area". "WORLD WING". "OFFICEED". "2in1". "docomo STYLE series", and the logos of "FOMA", "i-mode", "i-αppli", and "Music&Video Channel" are trademarks or registered trademarks of NTT DOCOMO, INC.
- "Catch Phone (Call waiting service)" is a registered trademark of Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Corporation.
- Free Dial logo mark is a registered trademark of NTT Communications Corporation. McAfee® is registered trademarks or trademarks of McAfee. Inc. and/or its affiliates in the US and/or other countries.
- G-GUIDE, G-GUIDE MOBILE and their logos are registered trademarks. in Japan of U.S. Gemstar-TV Guide International, Inc. and/or its affiliates.
- · QuickTime is a registered trademark of Apple Inc., in the US and other countries.
- NAVIDIAL and NAVIDIAL logo mark are trademarks of NTT Communications Corporation.
- · Microsoft®, Windows®, and Windows Vista® are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.
- . Windows Media® is either a registered trademark or trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

- Powered by JBlend[™] Copyright 2002-2009 Aplix Corporation, All rights reserved.
- JBlend and JBlend-related trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of Aplix Corporation in Japan and other countries.
- is a registered trademark of FeliCa Networks, Inc.
- · microSDHC Logo is a trademark of SD-3C, LLC.



Miggs

- "Multitask" is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation.
- . "AXIS Font" is a trademark of AXIS Inc., and the "AXIS" font is a font developed by Type Project Inc.
- · QR code is a registered trademark of Denso Wave Inc.
- "VIERA®" is a registered trademark of Panasonic Corporation.
- . Google and Google Map for Mobile are trademarks of Google Inc.
- . Other company names and product names described in the text are trademarks or registered trademarks of those companies.

Others

. This product contains NetFront Browser, NetFront Document Viewer and NetFront Sync Client of ACCESS CO., LTD. ACCESS, the ACCESS logo, and NetFront are registered trademarks or trademarks of ACCESS CO., LTD. in the United States, Japan and/or other countries.



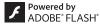
Copyright @ 2010 ACCESS CO., LTD. All rights reserved.

This software is based in part on the work of the Independent JPEG Group.

. This product contains IrFront of ACCESS CO., LTD. IrFront is a registered trademark or trademark of ACCESS CO., LTD, in the United States, Japan and/or other countries.

The IrDA Feature Trademark is owned by the Infrared Data Association and used under license therefrom.

 Contains Adobe® Flash® Lite® and Adobe Reader® Mobile technology by Adobe Systems Incorporated. Adobe Flash Lite Copyright @ 2003-2010 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.



Adobe Reader Mobile Copyright @ 1993-2010 Adobe Systems Incorporated, All rights

Adobe, Adobe Reader, Flash, and Flash Lite are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States and/or other countries.

- FeliCa is a contactless IC card technology developed by Sony Corporation.
 FeliCa is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation.
- . "CROSS YOU" is a trademark of Sony Corporation.
- This product contains software licensed complying with GNU General Public License (GPL), GNU Lesser General Public License (LGPL), etc.

For more details, see "readme.txt" in the "GPL·LGPL等[CONC" folder on the bundled CD-ROM. ("readme.txt" is only available in Japanese version.)

• iWnn of OMRON SOFTWARE Co., Ltd. is used for conversion methods for Japanese language.

iWnn © OMRON SOFTWARE Co., Ltd. 2008-2010 All Rights Reserved.

- "Text Profiler" is trademark of OMRON Corporation.
- The Bluetooth® word mark and logos are owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use
 of such marks by NTT DOCOMO, INC. is under license. Other trademarks and trade
 names are those of their respective owners.
- MPEG Layer-3 audio coding technology licensed from Fraunhofer IIS and Thomson.
- This product is licensed under the MPEG-4 patent portfolio license, AVC patent portfolio license and VC-1 patent portfolio license for the personal and noncommercial use of a consumer to
- (i) encode video in compliance with the MPEG-4 Visual Standard, AVC Standard and VC-1 Standard ("MPEG-4/AVC/VC-1 Video") and/or
- (ii) decode MPEG-4/AVC/VC-1 Video that was encoded by a consumer engaged in a personal and non-commercial activity and/or was obtained from a licensed video provider licensed to provide MPEG-4/AVC/VC-1 Video.

No license is granted or implied for any other use.

Additional information may be obtained from MPEG LA, L.L.C. See http://www.mpegla.com.

- This product is manufactured or sold under license from InterDigital Technology Corporation.
- The abbreviations used for respective operating systems (Japanese version) in this manual are as shown below:

Windows 7 is the abbreviation of Microsoft® Windows® 7 (Starter, Home Basic, Home Premium, Professional, Enterprise, and Ultimate).

Windows Vista is the abbreviation of Windows Vista® (Home Basic, Home Premium, Business, Enterprise, and Ultimate).

Windows XP is the abbreviation of Microsoft[®] Windows[®] XP Professional operating system or Microsoft[®] Windows[®] XP Home Edition operating system.

- This product is protected by certain intellectual property rights of Microsoft Corporation and third parties. Use or distribution of such technology outside of this product is prohibited without a license from Microsoft or an authorized Microsoft subsidiary and third parties.
- This product is protected by certain intellectual property rights of Microsoft Corporation. Use or distribution of such technology outside of this product is prohibited without a license from Microsoft or an authorized Microsoft subsidiary.

• Content providers are using the digital rights management technology for Windows Media contained in this device ("WM-DRM") to protect the integrity of their content ("Secure Content") so that their intellectual property, including copyright, in such content is not misappropriated. This device uses WM-DRM Software to play Secure Content ("WM-DRM Software"). If the security of the WM-DRM Software in this device has been compromised, owners of Secure Content ("Secure Content Content Owners") may request that Microsoft revoke the WM-DRM Software's right to acquire new licenses to copy, display and/or play Secure Content. Revocation does not alter the WM-DRM Software's ability to play unprotected content. A list of Revoked WM-DRM Software is sent to your device whenever you download a license for Secure Content from the Internet or from a PC. Microsoft may, in conjunction with such license, also download revocation lists onto your device on behalf of Secure Content Owners.

Index

A
AC adapter 24
After-sales services 94
Alarm 83
Antenna 5
Area mail 60
AUTO-GPS 68
Auto shutter 71
Auto-sort 59
В
Back cover 5
Backlight 40
Bar code reader 84
Battery level 27
Battery pack
Attaching/removing 23
Charging24
Bluetooth function 85
Bookmark 65
С
Calendar 83
Call/charging indicator 4
Caller ID notification 49
Call forwarding service 53
Call rejection setting 46

Call waiting service	
Camera	•
Channel setting	
Character entry	
Line feed	
Pictograms	36
Smiley	36
Symbols	
Character size	4 1
Charging	24
Charging terminal	
Check mail/message	
Command navigation key	
Connector terminal	
Control key	
Copyrights	
Customize menu	
	3
D	
Deco-mail	57
Decome-Anime	
Desktop holder	
Desktop icon	
Dial lock	
Digicam mode	
Display	
Display lock	34

E
Early warning "Area Mail" 60 Earphone 4 Earpiece 4 Earpiece volume 50 eco mode 43 English display 26 Export administration regulations 110
F
FeliCa 5, 81, 90 Osaifu-Keitai 81 Finder display 69 FOMA antenna 5 FOMA card 23 Full browser 64 Function list 100
G
GPS
Н
Handwriting photo/memo 86 Holding 48 Home menu 35

	Kisekae tool41	Network security code 44
i-αppli78	L	Network services 52
IC card lock45		Normal menu35
iC communication 90	Light sensor4	Normal style6
i-Channel 66	M	Notification icon 28
i-concier 82	Machi-chara41	Numeric keys 4
Illumination 42	Mail 56	0
i-mode 63	Main menu 30	Omakase choice 71
i-mode fault diagnosis site 95	Main specifications 106	Omakase lock 46
i-mode mail 56	Making a call 48	Options
Compose 56	Making a videophone call 48	Original 39
Forward 58	Manner mode 39	Original lock46
Receive58	Map application 67	Osaifu-Keitai81
Reply 58	Map/GPS 66	Out-of-service-area indication 27
Send 56	Menu icon 30	Overseas use55
i-mode password 44	Microphone 4	Own number26
i-motion 80	microSD card 87	
Info notice set 42	Back up/restore90	P
Infrared communication 90	Copy 89	Part names and functions 4
Infrared data port5, 90	Format 88	PC connection 91
Initialize 47	Inserting/removing 87	Pedometer 86
Initial setting25	Motion control setting 28	Phonebook
Inner cover 19	Movie 80	Add to phonebook61
Intellectual property right 111	Movie mode 70	Delete data 62
International calls49	MUSIC player 77	Edit phonebook62
International roaming 55	MUSIC player display 77	Search phonebook 48
i-Widget 78	Music&Video channel 76	Photo light5
K	N	Photo mode70
Keypad sound39	• •	Picture album70
	rtatigation displays	

PIN1 code44	Schedule 83	ToruCa 81
PIN1 code entry set 45	Screen memo 65	Touch menu 35
PIN2 code 44	Security codes43	Touch panel 32
Playing moving picture70, 80	Security scan function	Touch panel adjustment 34
Playing still image70	(Scanning function)98	Touch pen 32
Portrait rights111	Select language 26	Trademarks 111
Position location 67	Select ring tone38	Troubleshooting 92
Power on/off25	Self mode 46	TV timer 75
Power saver mode40	Services available for FOMA	U
Profile 26	terminal54	
Public mode (Drive mode) 51	Simple menu 30	UIM23
Public mode (Power off) 51	Site access 63	Update (Pattern data) 98
PUK (PIN unblock code)45	Slide lever 33	V
Q	SMS60	Vibrator 38
	Compose 60	Video
QR code 84	Receive 61	Video recording74
R	Software update96	View blind40
Radio waves reception level 27	Speaker 5	Viewer display74
Received calls	Specific absorption rate 108	Viewer style 6
Receiving a call50	Stand-by display30, 39	Voice mail service53
Receiving a videophone call 50	Stand-by display	voice man service
Record message50	(Viewer style)35	W
Redial49	Status icon 27	Warranty 94
Remote reset	Strap hole 5	Waterproof performance 18
Reset settings	Styles 6	WORLD CALL 49
Ring volume	Submenu 31	WORLD WING 55
	T	Managaria a
S	Township and a south of the	Numerics
SAR 108	Terminal security code	1Seg72
Scanning function 98	Timer recording 75	1Seg antenna 5

Access the following for checking or changing the contents of your contract, or for applying to respective services, and asking for related documents:

From i-mode

i Menu ▶ お客様サポート (User support) ▶ お申込・お手続き (Applications/Procedures)

▶ 各種お申込・お手続き (Respective applications/procedures)

Packet communication charges free

· If you do not have or you have forgotten your "network ID" or "docomo ID/password",

· You may not be able to access the site depending on the details of your subscription. · You may not be able to access the site due to system maintenance, etc.

contact "General Inquiries" listed on the back page of this manual.

From PC

My docomo (http://www.mydocomo.com/) ト 各種お申込・お手続き (Respective applications/procedures)

- "お客様サポート (User support)" and My docomo are available in Japanese only.
- · You will need your "network ID" for the access from i-mode.
- · No packet communication charges are incurred for the access from i-mode. Accessing from overseas will incur charges.
- You will need your "docomo ID/password" for the access from a PC.



An Environment Protection Program by DOCOMO

Using mobile phone with your manners!

When using your mobile phone in a public place, don't forget to show common courtesy and consideration for others around you.

In the following cases, be certain to turn off the power.

■Where use is prohibited

• Be sure to turn off the power to your FOMA terminal in airplanes, in hospitals and around priority seat in a train, etc.

In the following cases, be certain to set Public mode.

While driving

- Using the mobile phone in your hand while driving is subject to punishment.
- When in theaters, movie theaters, museums, and similar venues

Respect the privacy.

Please be considerate of the privacy of individuals around vou when shooting and sending photos using cameraequipped mobile phones.

Simplified Version of the Manual

We, the publisher, have edited the Japanese Instruction Manual so that the descriptions of basic operational procedures for respective functions are simplified, and as a result, have succeeded to reduce the number of sheets of paper used. You can refer to "使いかたガイド (Guide)" (in Japanese only) that comes with the FOMA terminal, and the DOCOMO website for functions frequently used, and more detailed descriptions.

Collection and Recycling of Mobile Phones



モバイル・リサイクル・ネットワーク

To carry out the protection of environment and the reuse of precious resources, we at mobile phone and PHS carriers collect your disused mobile phones, batteries, or chargers for recycling to a shop having

the mark at left, regardless of brand names or makers. Kindly take your disused ones to a docomo Shop nearby.

General Inquiries

<docomo Information Center>

(Business hours: 9:00 a m to 9:00 n m)

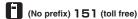
0120-005-250 (toll free)

- * Service available in English, Portuguese, Chinese, Spanish, and Korean,
- * Unavailable from part of IP phones.

(Business hours: 9:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. (open all year round))

From DOCOMO mobile phones (In Japanese only)

From land-line phones (In Japanese only)



0120-800-000 (toll free)

- * Unavailable from land-line phones, etc. * Unavailable from part of IP phones.
- Please confirm the phone number before you dial.
- For Applications or Repairs and After-Sales Service, please contact the above-mentioned information center or the docomo Shop etc. near you on the NTT DOCOMO website or the i-mode site.

NTT DOCOMO website http://www.nttdocomo.co.ip/english/

i-mode site j Menu ▶ お客様サポート (User support) ▶ ドコモショップ (docomo Shop) (In Japanese only)

Loss or theft of FOMA terminal or payment of cumulative cost overseas <docomo Information Center>

(available 24 hours a day)

From DOCOMO mobile phones

International call access code for the country you stay at

-81-3-6832-6600* (toll free)

- * You are charged a call fee to Japan when calling from a land-line phone, etc.
- If you use P-06B, you should dial the number +81-3-6832-6600
- (to enter "+", press and hold the "0" key for at least one second). From land-line phones <Universal number>

Universal number

international prefix -8000120-0151*

- * You might be charged a domestic call fee according to the call rate for the country you stay at.
- * For international call access codes for major countries and universal number international prefix. refer to the DOCOMO International Services website.
- If you lose your FOMA terminal or have it stolen, immediately take the steps necessary for suspending the use of the FOMA terminal. • If the FOMA terminal you purchased is damaged, bring your FOMA terminal to a repair counter specified by DOCOMO after returning to Japan.

Repairs

(Business hours: 24 hours (open all year round))

From DOCOMO mobile phones (In Japanese only)

(No prefix) 113 (toll free)

* Unavailable from land-line phones, etc.

0120-800-000 (toll free)

* Unavailable from part of IP phones.

From land-line phones

(In Japanese only)

Failures encountered overseas <Network Support and Operation Center>

(available 24 hours a day)

From DOCOMO mobile phones

International call access code for the country you stay at

-81-3-6718-1414* (toll free)

- * You are charged a call fee to Japan when calling from a land-line phone, etc. If you use P-06B, you should dial the number +81-3-6718-1414
- (to enter "+", press and hold the "0" key for at least one second).
- From land-line phones <Universal number>

international prefix -8005931-8600*

* You might be charged a domestic call fee according to the call rate for the country you stay at. * For international call access codes for major countries and universal number international prefix, refer to the DOCOMO International Services website.

Sales: NTT DOCOMO, INC.

Manufacturer: Panasonic Mobile Communications Co., Ltd.



To prevent damage to the environment, bring used battery packs to a docomo service counter, a docomo agent or a recycle center.

Don't forget your mobile phone ... or your manners! When using your mobile phone in a public place, don't forget to show common courtesy and consideration for others around you. July '10 (Edition 1.1) 3TR100288AAA F0610-1

P-06B

Manual for PC Connection

Data Communication Available from FOMA Terminal	1
Before Using Data Communication	2
Setup Flow for Data Transfer (OBEX™ Communication)	4
Setup Flow for Data Communication	4
Installing FOMA Communication Configuration File (Driver)	6
Preparing Bluetooth Communication Dial-up Communication Service	10
DOCOMO Connection Manager	12
Before Installing DOCOMO Connection Manager	13
Installing DOCOMO Connection Manager	14
Starting DOCOMO Connection Manager	17
Setting Dial-up Network	18
Making Dial-up Connection	32
AT Command	36
AT Command List	37

About Manual for PC Connection

This manual gives you the explanations of details required for having data communication with your P-06B, and installing "FOMA communication configuration file"/"DOCOMO Connection Manager" within the CD-ROM on your personal computer assuming that you are using the one that comes with Windows 7. Some procedures and displays may differ depending on your operating environment.

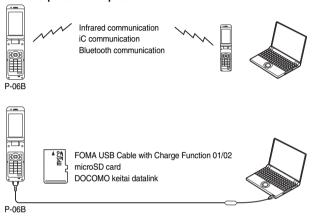
Data Communication Available from FOMA Terminal

The data communication services you can use by connecting the FOMA terminal to a personal computer are classified as data transfer (OBEX[™] communication), packet communication, and 64K data communication. The FOMA terminal is equipped with the adapter function for packet communication.

- •To perform the packet communication overseas, perform it via the IP connection. (You cannot perform the packet communication via the PPP connection.)
- •64K data communication is not available overseas.

Data Transfer (OBEX[™] Communication)

You can exchange data files such as images, music files, Phonebook entries and mail messages with another FOMA terminal or a personal computer.



Packet Communication

This communication system requires a communication fee according to the amount of data you sent and received. (Best effort system with 7.2 Mbps of maximum download speed and 2.0 Mbps of maximum upload speed) It uses an access point which supports FOMA packet communication such as DOCOMO Internet access service "mopera U".

Packet communication is available by configuring settings after connecting the FOMA terminal to a personal computer via the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02 (option) or Bluetooth communication, and is suitable for using applications which require the high-speed communication. To carry out the settings and connection, see page 4 and after.

- ※ The maximum speed is based on the technical specification. The actual communication speed varies depending on the network congestion state and the communication environment. The communication speed might be lowered when you connect the FOMA terminal to an access point which does not support HIGH-SPEED or the terminal is outside the FOMA High-Speed Area, or when you use the device which does not support High-Speed such as DOCOMO's PDA "sigmarion II".
- •The packet communication is charged according to the amount of data you sent and received. Note that you are charged a high communication fee for the massive data communication such as browsing Internet websites having many images or downloading data files.

64K Data Communication

This communication system requires a communication fee according to the duration of connection. By connecting the FOMA terminal to a personal computer via the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02 (option) or Bluetooth communication, you can execute communication.

To use this service, connect to an access point which supports FOMA 64K data communication such as DOCOMO Internet access service "mopera U", or an ISDN-synchronous 64K access point. To carry out the settings and connection, see page 4 and after.

•The 64K data communication is charged according to the duration of connection. Note that a communication fee becomes expensive if you use this service for a long time.

Information

- The FOMA terminal does not support Remote Wakeup.
- The FOMA terminal does not support the FAX communication.
- •You can perform data communications by connecting the FOMA terminal with DOCOMO's PDA "sigmarion II".
- When you perform data communication by using Bluetooth function, the high speed communication is applied to the FOMA terminal.
 However, you may not be able to communicate at the maximum speed, because of the limit of communication speed of Bluetooth function.

Before Using Data Communication

Charge of Internet service provider

To use the Internet, you need to pay the charge for the Internet service provider you use. Besides the FOMA service fee, you need to directly pay this charge to the Internet service provider. For details on the charge, contact the Internet service provider you use.

You can use the DOCOMO Internet access service, "mopera U". To use "mopera U", subscription (charged) is required.

Setting access point (Internet service provider, etc.)

The access points for the packet communication and 64K data communication differ. To use the packet communication, connect to an access point which supports packet communication. To use the 64K data communication, connect to an access point which supports FOMA 64K data communication or ISDN-synchronous 64K.

- You cannot connect to the DoPa access point.
- For the service contents and connection method of "mopera", refer to the "mopera" website (in Japanese only): http://www.mopera.net/mopera/index.html

About user authentication for accessing network

User authentication (ID and password) may be required at connection to some access points. In that case, enter your ID and password on the communication software (dial-up network). ID and password are specified by the Internet service provider or network administrator of the access point. For details, contact the provider or network administrator.

About access authentication for using browser

To use the FirstPass supporting site from a browser on your personal computer, you need to have FirstPass (user certificate) for access to authentication. Download the FirstPass PC software from the DOCOMO website, and then install it and establish the settings on your personal computer. For details, refer to the DOCOMO website.

Conditions of packet communication and 64K data communication

To carry out the communication using the FOMA terminal in Japan, the following conditions are required:

- · The personal computer to be used can use the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02 (option).
- When connecting using Bluetooth communication, the personal computer should support Dial-up Networking Profile of Bluetooth Specification Ver. 1.1, Ver. 1.2 or Ver. 2.0+EDR.
- The PDA to be used should support FOMA packet communication and 64K data communication.
- · Within the FOMA service area
- · For packet communication, the access point should support packet communication of the FOMA.
- · For 64K data communication, the access point should support the FOMA 64K data communication or ISDN-synchronous 64K.

Even when these conditions are satisfied, if the base station is congested or the radio wave conditions are bad, you may not carry out the communication.

Operating Environment

For the data communication, the following operating environment is required for your personal computer:

Item	Necessary Environment	
PC main unit	PC/AT compatible model When using the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02 (option): USB port (Universal Serial Bus Specification Rev1.1/2.0 compliant) When using Bluetooth communication: Bluetooth Specification Ver. 1.1, Ver. 1.2 or Ver. 2.0+EDR compliant (Dial-up Networking Profile) Display resolution 800 x 600 dots, high color 16 bits or more recommended. •For DOCOMO Connection Manager, display resolution 1024 x 768 dots or more recommended.	
OS	Windows 7 32-bit version/64-bit version (Japanese version) Windows Vista 32-bit version/64-bit version (Japanese version) Windows XP (Japanese version)	
Memory requirements	Windows 7 32-bit version: 1 Gbyte or more Windows 7 64-bit version: 2 Gbytes or more Windows Vista: 512 Mbytes or more Windows XP: 128 Mbytes or more (Japanese version in each)	
Hard disk space size	Unused memory space of 5 Mbytes or more •Unused memory space of 10 Mbytes or more for DOCOMO Connection Manager	

• The following operating environment is required for DOCOMO Connection Manager:

Web-browsing software: Internet Explorer 6.0 or later

E-mail software: Windows Mail or Outlook Express 6.0

- For the latest information about the operating environment, refer to the DOCOMO website.
- The operation on the upgraded OS is not guaranteed.
- •The memory requirements and hard disk space size may vary depending on the system environment.
- •The recommended environment that the Menu operates is Microsoft[®] Internet Explorer 7.0 or later.[™] When the Menu does not appear after you set the CD-ROM, operate as follows:

<For Windows 7 or Windows Vista>

Refer to the CD-ROM from " $\exists \mathcal{V} \exists \exists \neg \mathcal{D}$ (Computer)", then double-click "index.html".

<For Windows XP>

Refer to the CD-ROM from "マイコンピュータ (My computer)", then double-click "index.html".

※For Windows XP, the recommended environment is Microsoft[®] Internet Explorer 6.0 or later.

■When you set the CD-ROM on your personal computer

An alert message might appear on the display. This alert message appears depending on the security settings of Internet Explorer, but you can proceed without problems.

Click "はい (Yes)".

Necessary Devices

The following hardware and software are required besides the FOMA terminal and personal computer:

- · FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02 (option) or FOMA USB Cable (option)*
- · Provided "P-06B CD-ROM"

*For USB connection

Information

- Use a dedicated FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02 or FOMA USB Cable. The USB cable for personal computers cannot be
 used because the shape of the connector differs.
- If you use a USB hub, the devices may not work correctly.

Setup Flow for Data Transfer (OBEX™ Communication)

When you use the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02 (option), install the FOMA communication configuration file.

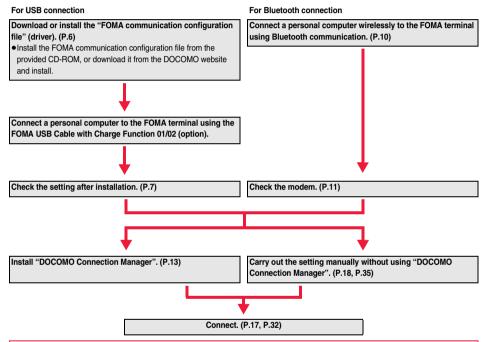
Download or install the "FOMA communication configuration file" (driver). (See page 6)

●Install the FOMA communication configuration file from the provided CD-ROM, or download it from the DOCOMO website and install.



Setup Flow for Data Communication

The following outline shows a setup flow for packet communication or 64K data communication.



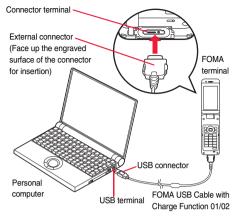
■Provided "P-06B CD-ROM"

When performing packet communication by connecting the FOMA terminal to your personal computer via the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02, install the "FOMA communication configuration file" (driver) from the provided "P-06B CD-ROM" onto the personal computer. You are advised to install "DOCOMO Connection Manager" which enables you to easily set up the APN or dial-up for communication.

Connecting PC and the FOMA Terminal

The following steps explain how to connect the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02 (option).

1 Check the direction of the connector terminal of the FOMA terminal, then straight insert the external connector of the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02 until it clicks.



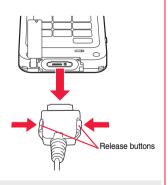
Connect the USB connector of the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02 to the USB terminal of the personal computer.

Information

- Set "USB mode" to "Communication mode" for data communication.
- Operate "MENU] Setting External connection USB mode Communication mode".
- Do not forcibly insert the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02. Malfunction may result. Insert each connector in the correct direction at the correct angle; otherwise, you will fail connection. When the direction and angle are correct, you can insert a connector smoothly without the strong force. If you fail to insert a connector, check its shape and direction once more without inserting a connector forcibly.
- Use a dedicated FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02. (The USB cable for personal computers cannot be used because the shape of the connector differs.)
- Symbol " 🖑 " appears on the FOMA terminal when the FOMA terminal recognizes the connection with the personal computer after you install the FOMA communication configuration file (driver) for packet communication or 64K data communication. Before you install the FOMA communication configuration file (driver), the FOMA terminal does not recognize the connection with the personal computer, and symbol " 🖑 does not appear.

Removing

- While holding down the release buttons of the external connector of the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02, straight pull out the connector.
- Pull out the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02 from the USB terminal of the personal computer.



Information

- Do not disconnect the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02 forcibly. Malfunction may result.
- Do not disconnect the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02 during data communication. Erroneous operation or malfunction
 of the personal computer or FOMA terminal, or loss of data could result.
- Do not connect/disconnect the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02 in succession. Once you connect the cable, wait for a
 while, then disconnect it and vice versa.

Installing FOMA Communication Configuration File (Driver)

Installing the FOMA communication configuration file (driver) is required when you connect the FOMA terminal to your personal computer via the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02 (option) for the first time.

- When connecting wirelessly using Bluetooth communication, you do not need to install the FOMA communication configuration file (driver).
- . Operate as the user who has the PC administrator right.
- End all the programs resident on your personal computer before installing the FOMA communication configuration file (driver).
- Start Windows, then set the provided "P-06B CD-ROM" into the personal computer.
- Click "データリンクソフト・各種設定ソフト (Data link software/Setup software)".
 - If this display appears during installation of the "FOMA communication configuration file" (driver), close the display.



Click "インストール (Install)" under "FOMA通信設定ファイル (USBドライバ) [FOMA communication configuration file (USB driver)]".



- Double click "DriverInstall.exe" in opened folder, and click "はい (Yes)".
 - ●For Windows Vista, click "続行 (Continue)" instead of "はい (Yes)".
 - For Windows XP, the user account control display does not appear.

5 Click "OK".



Turn on the FOMA terminal's power, then connect the FOMA terminal to the personal computer using the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02. (See page 5)

Installation starts.

7 Click "OK".

After the installation of all the "FOMA communication configuration files" (driver) is completed, a pop-up message "デバイスを使用する準備ができました。デバイス ドライバ ソフトウェアが正しくインストールされました。(The system is ready to use the device. The device driver software was installed correctly.)" appears for a few seconds from the indicator on the task bar.

Confirm Installed FOMA Communication Configuration File (Driver)

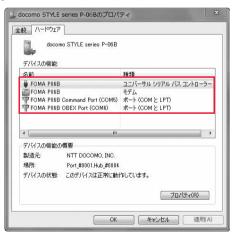
Confirm that the "FOMA communication configuration file" (driver) is installed correctly.

For Windows 7

- 1 " [スタート (Start)]"
 - ▶ Open "デバイスとプリンター (Devices and printers)".
- Open "docomo STYLE series P-06B"
 - ▶ Click the "ハードウェア (Hardware)" tab.
- Confirm the installed driver names.

Confirm that all driver names are displayed.

 The COM port number varies depending on the personal computer you use.



For Windows Vista, Windows XP

1 "☑〗[スタート (Start)]"▶Open "コントロールパネル (Control panel)" ▶Open "システムとメンテナンス (System and maintenance)".

<For Windows XP>

"スタート (Start)"→Open "コントロールパネル (Control panel)"

→"パフォーマンスとメンテナンス (Performance and maintenance)"→Open "システム (System)".

2 Open "ハードウェアとデバイスを表示 (Show hardwares and devices)" ► Click "続行 (Continue)".

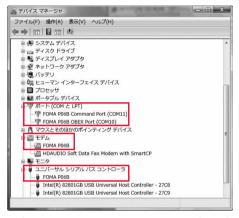
<For Windows XP>

Click the "ハードウェア (Hardware)" tab→ Click "デバイスマネージャ (Device manager)".

Click each device, then confirm the installed FOMA communication configuration file (driver) names.

Confirm that all FOMA communication configuration file (driver) names are displayed under "ポート (COMとLPT) [Port (COM/LPT)]", "モデム (Modern)", and "ユニバーサル シリアル バス コントローラ (Universal serial bus controller)".

 The COM port number varies depending on your personal computer.



The following drivers are installed by installation of the "FOMA communication configuration file" (driver):

······································			
Device name	FOMA communication configuration file (driver) name		
ポート (COMとLPT) [Port (COM/LPT)]	· FOMA P06B Command Port		
	· FOMA P06B OBEX Port		
モデム (Modem)	· FOMA P06B		
<for 7,="" vista="" windows=""></for>	· FOMA P06B		
ユニバーサル シリアル バス コントローラ			
(Universal serial bus controller)			
<for windows="" xp=""></for>			
USB (Universal Serial Bus) コントローラ			
[USB (Universal Serial Bus) controller]			

Uninstall FOMA Communication Configuration File (Driver)

When uninstalling the "FOMA communication configuration file" (driver) is necessary (such as when upgrading the version), perform the operation below.

Operate as the user who has the PC administrator right.

- 1 If the FOMA terminal is connected to a personal computer via the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02 (option), disconnect the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02.
- 2 "[スタート (Start)]"▶Open "コントロールパネル (Control panel)" ▶Open "プログラムのアンインストール (Uninstall programs)".

<For Windows Vista>

" [スタート (Start)]"→Open "コントロールパネル (Control panel)"→Open "プログラムと機能 (Programs and functions)".

<For Windows XP>

"スタート (Start)"→Open "コントロールパネル (Control panel)"→Open "プログラムの追加と削除 (Add and delete programs)".

3 Select "FOMA P06B USB" and click "アンインストールと変更 (Uninstall and change)".

<For Windows Vista>

When the user account control display appears after step 3, click "続行 (Continue)".

<For Windows XP>

Select "FOMA P06B USB" and click "変更と削除 (Change and delete)".

Click "OK".

「Click "はい (Yes)" to restart Windows.

The uninstallation is then completed.

•If you click "いいえ (No)", restart Windows manually.

Information

• If you remove the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02 from the personal computer or click the "キャンセル (Cancel)" button to stop installation while installing the "FOMA communication configuration file" (driver), the "FOMA communication configuration file" (driver) may not be installed correctly. In that case, execute "P06B_un.exe" on "P-06B CD-ROM" to delete the "FOMA communication configuration file" (driver), and then install the files again.

Execute "P06B_un.exe" in the following folders:

Windows 7 32-bit version: "P06B USB Driver" → "Win7 32"

Windows 7 64-bit version: "P06B_USB_Driver" → "Win7_64"

Windows Vista 32-bit version: "P06B_USB_Driver" → "WinVista32"

Windows Vista 64-bit version: "P06B USB Driver" → "WinVista64"

Windows XP: "P06B_USB_Driver" → "Win_XP"

<Dial-up Communication Service>

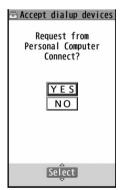
Preparing Bluetooth Communication

You can make data communication by connecting a Bluetooth communication compatible personal computer wirelessly to your FOMA terminal.

Connect to Personal Computer for the First Time

To connect a personal computer to the FOMA terminal for the first time, register the personal computer to the FOMA terminal.

- 1 MENU ► Tool ► Bluetooth ► Accept dialup devices
 - You can set "Accept dialup devices" also by MENU ➤ Setting ➤ External connection ➤ Bluetooth ➤ Accept dialup devices.
 - •To cancel, press (early (lance)) in standby. When no connection is made for five minutes in standby, the connection is automatically released.
 - During standby, " (blue)" lights.
- Search and register the Bluetooth device from the personal computer.
 - Register the device from the personal computer while the FOMA terminal is in standby.
 - ●Refer to the operating manual of your personal computer for the details of how to operate it. (Depending on your personal computer, "探索 (search)" or "サーチ (search)" is used instead of "検索 (search)", and "ペアリング (pairing)" is used instead of "機器登録 (register devices)".
- When the display for connection request appears, select "YES".



- Enter the Bluetooth pass key.
 - You can enter 4 through 16 half-pitch alphanumeric characters for the Bluetooth pass key.
 - Enter the same Bluetooth pass key for both the FOMA terminal and personal computer.
- The personal computer is registered and a wireless connection starts.

 When the connection is completed, "

 (blue)" blinks.

Information

- You cannot place the devices using the Headset service or Hands-free service in the state of "Accept registered" while the FOMA terminal is in the state of "Accept dialup devices".
- •When the personal computer found multiple devices for registering the FOMA terminal on the personal computer, identify the FOMA terminal by the device name. When the personal computer found multiple devices having the same device names, identify the FOMA terminal by the device address.
- In the state of "Accept dialup devices", searches are made from all the Bluetooth devices around, however, you cannot connect to any service other than the Dial-up Communication service.

■To connect to the registered personal computer

When you connect to the FOMA terminal from a registered personal computer, place "Dial-up" in the state of "Accept registered". Then you can make a connection from the personal computer to the FOMA terminal by operating from the personal computer. You can connect even in the state of "Accept dialup devices".

Confirm the Modem

Before setting communication, confirm the name and COM port number of the modem used for connecting the dial-up service.

For Windows 7

- "⋒ [スタート (Start)]" ▶ Open "デバイスとプリンター (Devices and printers)".
- Open "P06B" Click the "ハードウェア (Hardware)" tab.
- Confirm the modem name or COM port number.

For Windows Vista. Windows XP

"[スタート (Start)]"▶Open "コントロールパネル (Control panel)" ▶ Open "システムとメンテナンス (System and maintenance)".

<For Windows XP>

"スタート (Start)"→Open "コントロールパネル (Control panel)"

→"パフォーマンスとメンテナンス (Performance and maintenance)"→Open "システム (System)".

Open "ハードウェアとデバイスを表示 (Show hardwares and devices)" ► Click "続行 (Continue)".

<For Windows XP>

Click the "ハードウェア (Hardware)" tab→Click "デバイスマネージャ (Device manager)".

Click each device, then confirm the modern name or COM port number. The modem name or COM port number is displayed under " π - \((COM\(\LPT \)) [Port (COM\(\LPT \))]" and " $\frac{\pi}{\pi}$ \((Modem)".

Have Dial-up Communication Service Closed

You can close the Dial-up Communication service that is connected.

- MENU ► Tool ► Bluetooth ► Device list
 - You can display the Device list also by MENU ► Setting ► External connection ► Bluetooth ► Device list.
- Select the Bluetooth device that is connected.
- Dial-up YES

The Dial-up Communication service is closed.

DOCOMO Connection Manager

"DOCOMO Connection Manager" is a convenient software program to perform flat-rate data communication and volume charging data communication. It enables you to sign up for "mopera U" and easily make PC settings according to your contract situation. It also enables you to check the estimate data traffic and usage amount with the charge counter function.



This manual explains how to install "DOCOMO Connection Manager".

To access the Internet by using a terminal, you need to contract with a Internet service provider (such as "mopera U") which supports the service and data communication.

For details, refer to the DOCOMO website.

■When Using Volume Charging Data Communication (including i-mode packet flat-rate service, etc.)

Note that a communication fee might become expensive when you transfer a large amount of data such as by browsing websites having many images, or by downloading data (such as application, music/movie data, updating of OS/Anti-virus software). When you perform data communication by connecting this FOMA terminal to your personal computer via the USB cable, note that the communication is not covered by the flat-rate service of "Pake-hodai" and "Pake-hodai full".

■When Using Flat-Rate Data Plan

To use the flat-rate data plan, you need to apply for a billing plan which supports flat-rate data communication and sign a contract with the Internet service provider. For details, refer to the DOCOMO website.

■When Using "mopera"

For details on method of connection and setting, refer to the "mopera" website (in Japanese only):

http://www.mopera.net/mopera/support/index.html

Before Installing DOCOMO Connection Manager

Installation Flow

STEP

Prepare the FOMA terminal and the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02 (option) or the FOMA USB Cable (option).

STEP

Check the service contents and the contract contents with Internet service provider.

STEP

- When a connection software program other than "DOCOMO Connection Manager" is installed, set it not to start automatically.
- See page 13 for using communication software other than "DOCOMO Connection Manager".

■ About Internet Explorer Settings

Before using this software program, make the setting on the "接続 (Connection)" tab of "インターネットオプション (Internet option)" of Internet Explorer to "ダイヤルしない (Not to dial)".

- 1. Start Internet Explorer, and select "ソール (Tool)"
 - → "インターネットオプション (Internet option)".
- 2. Select the "接続 (Connection)" tab and select "ダイヤルしない (Not to dial)".
- 3. Click "OK".



Information

<Use of connection software other than "DOCOMO Connection Manager">

You do not simultaneously need following software programs as this software program includes the functions equivalent to them.
 Uninstall or set them not to start depending on your needs.

*Software programs you do not need to use simultaneously

- ・mopera Uかんたんスタート (mopera U start up tool)
- ・Uかんたん接続設定ソフト (mopera U connection & setting tool)
- ・FOMA PC設定ソフト (FOMA PC configuration software) ・FOMAバイトカウンタ (FOMA byte counter)

When you use Mzone (public wireless LAN connection) with this software program, uninstall the following public wireless LAN connection software programs.

*You cannot use Mzone when they are simultaneously installed:

- ・U公衆無線LANユーティリティソフト (U public wireless LAN utility software)
- ・ドコモ公衆無線LANユーティリティソフト (DOCOMO public wireless LAN utility software)
- ・ドコモ公衆無線LANユーティリティプログラム (DOCOMO public wireless LAN utility program)

Installing DOCOMO Connection Manager

To connect the FOMA terminal to a personal computer and perform the packet communication or 64K data communication, you need to configure various settings related to the communication.

Using "DOCOMO Connection Manager", you can easily set up dial-up, communication setup optimization, and access point name (APN).

- . Operate as the user who has the PC administrator right.
- End all the running application programs.
- End the programs resident on Windows including anti-virus software.
 (Example) Right click the icon appears on the task tray, and select "閉じる (Close)" or "終了 (Exit)"
- Set the provided "P-06B CD-ROM" into your personal computer.
- Click "インターネット接続 (Internet connection)".
 - If this display appears during installation of "DOCOMO Connection Manager", close the display.



- 3 Click "インストール (Install)" of 操作③ (Operation ③) in "本CD-ROMからのFOMAデータ通信の設定方法 (How to set data communication of FOMA with this CD-ROM)"
 - ►Click "実行 (Run)"
 - ►Click "はい (Yes)".
 - ●For Windows Vista, you click "続行 (Continue)" instead of "はい (Yes)"
 - For Windows XP, the user account control display does not appear.



When MSXML6 and Wireless LAN API are not installed on the Windows XP environment, you need to install them before installing "DOCOMO Connection Manager". When a confirmation display appears, click "Install" and install MSXML6/Wireless LAN API. When you restart Windows after installation of MSXML6/Wireless LAN API is completed, installation of "DOCOMO Connection Manager" automatically starts.

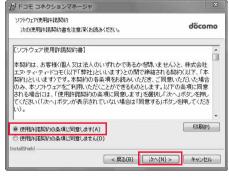
【 Click "次へ (Next)".



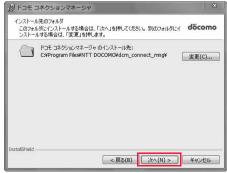
5 Confirm the display precautions and click "次へ (Next)".



6 Confirm the licensing contract contents. If you agree with the contents, select "使用許諾契約の条項に同意します (Agree with the licensing contract contents)" and click "次へ (Next)".



7 Confirm the installation destination folder, then click "次へ (Next)".



8 Click "インストール (Install)".

プログラムをインストールする準備ができました
ウィザードは、インストールを開始する準備ができました。

「インストールを開始する準備ができました。

「インストールを押して、インストールを開始されてください。
インストールの設定を参照したり変更する場合は、「戻る」を押してください。「キャンセル」を押すと、ウィザードを終了します。

「RestallShield <戻る(B) 「インストール(I) キャンセル

G Click "完了 (Finish)".



Starting DOCOMO Connection Manager

- 1 "☑ [スタート (Start)]"▶"すべてのプログラム (All programs)" ▶"NTT DOCOMO"
 - ▶ "ドコモ コネクションマネージャ (DOCOMO Connection Manager)"
 - ▶ "ドコモ コネクションマネージャ (DOCOMO Connection Manager)"

"DOCOMO Connection Manager" starts.

When this is the first start-up, the setting wizard appears automatically.

Hereafter, proceed operation/settings following the instruction of software to complete the preparation to access the Internet. For details, refer to "ドコモ コネクションマネージャ操作マニュアル.pdf (DOCOMO Connection Manager operation manual by PDF format)".



When you disconnect the communication line

You cannot disconnect the communication line only by exiting a browser software or e-mail software.

When you do not use the communication line, be sure to click "切断する (Disconnect)" to disconnect the communication line.

When you have set the auto-update for OS and others, note that you may be charged a high packet communication fee for when they are automatically updated.



Setting Dial-up Network

Set Packet Communication

This section explains how to set up a connection for packet communication without using "DOCOMO Connection Manager".

The packet communication uses AT commands to carry out the settings from a personal computer. To specify settings, communication software to enter AT command is required. "Hyper Terminal", which is attached to Windows as the standard software, is used here for explanation.

When using DOCOMO Internet access service "mopera U" or "mopera", you do not need to set an access point name (APN) (see page 21).

You can set "caller ID notified/not notified" (see page 24) as required. (You need to set "caller ID notified" when using "mopera U" or "mopera".)

• Windows 7 and Windows Vista do not support "Hyper Terminal". For these operating systems, use a software program which supports Windows 7 or Windows Vista for setting up the connection. (Follow the settings of the software program used.)

<Packet communication setting flow using AT commands>

Confirm the COM port number (See page 19)



Start the communication software that enables the entry of AT commands (See step 3 on page 21)



Set an access point name (APN) (See step 7 on page 22)



Set "caller ID notified/not notified" (See step 2 on page 24)



Set others (See page 36)



Exit the communication software (See step 9 on page 23)

■AT commands

- •The AT commands are used to control a modem. The FOMA terminal, which conforms to the AT commands, supports some extended commands and unique AT commands.
- By entering AT commands, you can carry out detailed setting for packet communication and FOMA terminal, and confirm (display) the setting contents.
- ●If the entered AT command is not displayed, enter "ATE1 —".

Confirm COM Port Number

To manually carry out the communication setting, you need to specify a COM port number, which is assigned to "FOMA P06B" (modem) embedded after you install the "FOMA communication configuration file" (driver). The confirmation method varies depending on the operating system of your personal computer.

When using DOCOMO Internet access service "mopera U" or "mopera", you do not need to set an access point name (APN);
 therefore, you do not need to confirm the modem.

For Windows 7

- <mark>1 "廖</mark> [スタート (Start)]"▶Open "コントロールパネル (Control panel)".
 - ●The "表示方法 (Display method)" changes to "大きいアイコン (Large icon)" or "小さいアイコン (Small icon)" for "カテゴリ (Category)".
- 🤈 Open "電話とモデム (Phone and modem)".
- 3 If the "所在地情報 (Address information)" display appears, enter "市外局番/エリアコード (City code/Area code)", then click "OK".
- 4 Open the "モデム (Modem)" tab, confirm the COM port number in the "接続先 (Access point)" field of "FOMA P06B", then click "OK".
 - When connecting wirelessly using Bluetooth communication, confirm the COM port number of the in-use Bluetooth linked standard modem or Bluetooth modem provided by a Bluetooth device maker in the "接続先 (Access point)" field.
 - The COM port number you confirmed is used to set an access point name (APN) (see page 21).
 - The contents on the property display and COM port number vary depending on your personal computer.



For Windows Vista

- **1** "🛐 [スタート (Start)]"▶Open "コントロールパネル (Control panel)".
- **2** From "ハードウェアとサウンド (Hardware and sound)" in "コントロールパネル (Control panel)", open "電話とモデムのオプション (Phone and modem options)".
- If the "所在地情報 (Address information)" display appears, enter "市外局番/エリアコード (City code/Area code)", then click "OK".

- 4 Open the "モデム (Modem)" tab, confirm the COM port number in the "接続先 (Access point)" field of "FOMA P06B", then click "OK".
 - When connecting wirelessly using Bluetooth communication, confirm the COM port number of the in-use Bluetooth linked standard modem or Bluetooth modem provided by a Bluetooth device maker in the "接続先 (Access point)" field.
 - The COM port number you confirmed is used to set an access point name (APN) (see page 21).
 - The contents on the property display and COM port number vary depending on your personal computer.



For Windows XP

- **1** "スタート (Start)" ▶ Open "コントロールパネル (Control panel)".
- **2** From "プリンタとその他のハードウェア (Printer and the other hardware)" in "コントロールパネル (Control panel)", open "電話とモデムのオプション (Phone and modem options)".
- 3 If the "所在地情報 (Address information)" display appears, enter "市外局番/エリアコード (City code/Area code)", then click "OK".
- 4 Open the "モデム (Modem)" tab, confirm the COM port number in the "接続先 (Access point)" field of "FOMA P06B", then click "OK".
 - When connecting wirelessly using Bluetooth communication, confirm the COM port number of the in-use Bluetooth linked standard modem or Bluetooth modem provided by a Bluetooth device maker in the "接続先 (Access point)" field.
 - The COM port number you confirmed is used to set an access point name (APN) (see page 21).
 - The contents on the property display and COM port number vary depending on your personal computer.



Set an Access Point Name (APN)

This section explains how to set an access point name (APN) for packet communication. You can register up to 10 access point names (APNs), which are managed with cid1 to cid10 (see page 23).

When using "mopera U" or "mopera", you do not need to set the access point name (APN).

The explained here is an example when you use "XXX.abc" as the access point name (APN) and use the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02 (option). For the actual access point name (APN), contact your Internet service provider or network administrator.

The setting here will be the access point number for dial-up network setting (see page 27).

For Windows XP

- Connect the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02 to the FOMA terminal.
- Turn the power to the FOMA terminal on, then connect the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02 connected to the FOMA terminal to the personal computer.
- Start Hyper Terminal.

"スタート (Start)"→"すべてのプログラム (All programs)"→"アクセサリ (Accessories)"→"通信 (Communications)"→Open "ハイパーターミナル (Hyper Terminal)".

After starting Hyper Terminal, when the message "『既定のTeInet』プログラムにしますか? (Select the specified TeInet program?)" is displayed, set as desired. Contact the maker of your personal computer and Microsoft Corporation for the setting contents

4 Enter any name in the "名前 (Name)" field, then click "OK".

Here, "Sample" is entered as an example.



Select a connection method.

<When you can select the COM port number of "FOMA P06B">

Select the COM port number with which you install the "FOMA P06B" in the "接続方法 (Connection method)" field, then click "OK"

Then, go to step 6.

 Here, "COM3" is selected as an example. See page 19 for the COM port number of "FOMA P06B" you should actually select in the "接続方法 (Connection method)" field.



<When you cannot select the COM port number of "FOMA P06B">

Click "キャンセル (Cancel)" to close the "接続の設定 (Set a connection)" display, then perform the following operations: (1)"ファイル (File)" menu→Select "プロパティ (Properties)".

- (2) Select "FOMA P06B" in the "接続方法 (Connection method)" field of the "接続の設定 (Set a connection)" tab on the "Sampleのプロパティ (Sample properties)" display.
- (3) Uncheck "国/地域番号と市外局番を使う (Use country/region code and city code)".
- (4) Click "OK".

Then, go to step 7.



The properties of the COM port number appear on the display, then click "OK".

•This display appears when you select a COM port number in step 5.

7 Set an access point name (APN).

Enter an access point name (APN) in the following format:

AT+CGDCONT = cid, "PDP_type", "APN"

cid: Enter any number from 5 through 10.

If you have already specified cid, be careful that its contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"PDP_type": Enter "PPP" or "IP".

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"PDP_type": Enter "PPP" or "IP".

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"PDP_type": Enter "PPP" or "IP".

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"PDP_type": Enter "PPP" or "IP".

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"PDP_type": Enter "PPP" or "IP".

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here."

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here."

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are ov

"APN": Enclose an access point name (APN) in double quotation marks (").

(Example: When specifying APN "XXX.abc" in cid5)

AT+CGDCONT=5,"PPP","XXX.abc"

Enter this character string, then press . If "OK" appears, the APN setting is completed.

• To confirm the current APN setting, enter "AT+CGDCONT?



Confirm that "OK" appears on the display.



9 "ファイル (File)" menu▶Select "ハイパーターミナルの終了 (Exit Hyper Terminal)" to exit Hyper Terminal.

- ●If the message "現在、接続されています。 切断してもよろしいですか? (Currently connected. Do you want to disconnect this line?") appears, select "はい (Yes)".
- ●The message "セッションXXXを保存しますか? (Do you want to save session XXX?)" then appears. You do not need to especially save that session.

Information

- •The access point name (APN) is information to be registered in the FOMA terminal, so if you connect another FOMA terminal, you need to register the access point name (APN) again.
- •To continue using the access point name (APN) of the personal computer, register the same access point name (APN) for the same cid number in the FOMA terminal.
- ●If the entered AT command is not displayed, enter "ATE1 —".

■cid (Registration number)

The FOMA terminal has registration numbers cid1 through cid10. cid1 contains "mopera.ne.jp", cid2 and cid3 contain "mopera.net", and cid4 contains "mpr.ex-pkt.net" as the default access point names (APN). To connect to a provider other than "mopera U" or "mopera", the access point name (APN) must be set to the number from cid5 to cid10 specified by the provider or network administrator.

Default cid contents

Registration No. (cid)	Access point name (APN)
1	mopera.ne.jp (PPP)
2	mopera.net (PPP)
3	mopera.net (IP)
4	mpr.ex-pkt.net (PPP)
5 to 10	Not set

"Phone number" for connecting to an access point name (APN) you register in cid

"*99***cid No.>#"

(Example) When connecting to the access point name (APN) you register in cid5, enter the following: *99***5#

■Resetting/Confirming the access point name (APN) settings

You can use AT commands to reset/confirm the access point name (APN) settings.

Resetting access point name (APN)

The access point name (APN) for cid1 returns to "mopera.ne.jp" (default), the names for cid2 and cid3 return to "mopera.net" (default), and the name for cid4 returns to "mpr.ex-pkt.net" (default). The settings for cid5 through cid10 will be reset to the unregistered status if you proceed with resetting.

(Entry method)

AT+CGDCONT= (When resetting all the cid contents)

AT+CGDCONT=<cid> (When resetting only a specific cid)

Confirming access point name (APN)

The currently specified access point name appears on the display.

(Entry method)

AT+CGDCONT?

Set Caller ID Notified/Not Notified

For packet communication, you can specify whether to notify your caller ID (caller ID notified/not notified). The caller ID is your important information; so, take a great care to notify your caller ID. You can use AT commands (*DGPIR command) to specify "caller ID notified/not notified" before dial-up connection.

- Start the communication software such as "Hyper Terminal".
 - See page 21 for details on how to operate "Hyper Terminal".
- 2 Use the *DGPIR command (see page 38) to specify "caller ID notified/not notified".
 - To automatically add "184 (not notify)" for outgoing or incoming call, enter the following:
 - AT*DGPIR=1 →
 - ●To automatically add "186 (notify)" for outgoing or incoming call, enter the following:

 AT*DGPIR=2 □
- Confirm that "OK" appears on the display.





Information

- When using DOCOMO Internet access service "mopera U" or "mopera", you need to set your caller ID to be "notified".
- If the entered AT command is not displayed, enter "ATE1 "...".

■ Specifying "caller ID notified/not notified" in dial-up network

Also by dial-up network setting (see page 27), you can add "186 (notify)" or "184 (not notify)" to each access point number. When you specify "186 (notify)" or "184 (not notify)" using both the *DGPIR command and dial-up network setting, the caller ID is set as follows:

Dial-up network setting (cid = 3)	Caller ID notification setting by *DGPIR command	Notify/Not notify caller ID
	Not set	Notify
	Not notify	Not notify
	Notify	Notify
184*99***3#	Not set	Not notify ("184" specified in the dial-up network has a priority)
	Not notify	
	Notify	
186*99***3#	Not set	Notify ("186" specified in the dial-up network has a priority)
	Not notify	
	Notify	

• To connect to "mopera U" or "mopera", you need to notify your caller ID.

Set Dial-up Network for Windows 7

- " [スタート (Start)]"
 - ▶ Open "コントロールパネル (Control panel)"
 - ▶"インターネットへの接続 (Connection to Internet)"
 - ► Click "ダイヤルアップ接続 (Dial-up connection)".
 - After the access point has been set, the confirmation display appears asking whether the existing connection is to be used. In response, check "いいえ、新しい接続を作成しま す (No, I will create a new connection)", then click "次へ (Next)".



- If the display for selecting a modem appears, click "FOMA P06B".
 - When connecting wirelessly using Bluetooth communication, put a check mark for only the in-use Bluetooth linked standard modem or Bluetooth modem provided by a Bluetooth device maker.
 - The display for selecting a modem appears only when you have registered two or more modems.
- 3 Enter any name in the "接続名 (Connection name)" field.
 - •Here, "SAMPLE" is entered as an example.



- 4 Enter an access point number in the "ダイヤルアップの電話番号 (Phone number for dial-up)" field.
 - When connecting to "mopera U", enter "*99***3#" as the access point number.
 See page 23 for access point numbers other than "mopera U".
- 5 Enter the user name and password supplied from your Internet service provider or network administrator in the "ユーザー名 (User name)" and "パスワード (Password)" fields. Then click "接続 (Connect)"
 - ▶Click "スキップ (Skip)".
 - •When connecting to "mopera U" or "mopera", you can leave the user name and password fields blank.
 - •Only confirm the setting contents without connecting here.
- 🦒 Click "閉じる (Close)".
- 7 " [スタート (Start)]" ▶ Open "コントロールパネル (Control panel)" ▶ "ネットワークの状態とタスクの表示 (View network status and tasks)" ▶ Click "アダプターの設定の変更 (Change the adapter settings)".

Highlight the access point which is finished with setting, and select "プロパティ (Property)" after the right click

► Click the "全般 (General)" tab to confirm the setting contents.



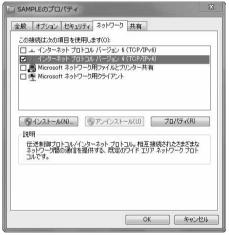
the in-use Bluetooth linked standard modem or Bluetooth modem provided by a Bluetooth device maker". When "ダイヤル情報を使う (Use dial information)" is checked, uncheck it.

- •The COM port number allocated to "FOMA P06B" or "the in-use Bluetooth linked standard modem or Bluetooth modem provided by a Bluetooth device maker" varies depending on your personal computer.
- When connecting to "mopera U", enter "*99***3#" as the access point number.
 See page 23 for access point numbers other than "mopera U".

Glick the "ネットワーク (Network)" tab, then carry out respective settings.

In the "この接続は次の項目を使用します (Use the following items for this connection)" field, select "インターネットプロトコル バージョン4 (TCP/IPv4) [Internet protocol version 4 (TCP/IPv4)]".

Contact your ISP (Internet service provider) or network administrator for how to set up TCP/IP to connect to a general ISP and so on.



- **1** Click the "オプション (Option)" tab, then click "PPP設定 (PPP settings)".
- 11 Uncheck all the items, then click "OK".



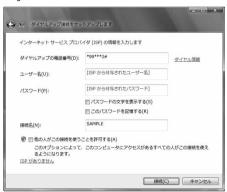
19 Return to the display in step 9, then click "OK".

Set Dial-up Network for Windows Vista

- 1 "[スタート (Start)]"▶"接続先 (Access point)"▶Click "接続または ネットワークをセットアップします (Setup the connection or network)".
- 2 Select "ダイヤルアップ接続を セットアップします (Setup the dial-up connection)", then click "次へ (Next)".



- If the display for selecting a modem appears, click "FOMA P06B".
 - When connecting wirelessly using Bluetooth communication, put a check mark for only the in-use Bluetooth linked standard modem or Bluetooth modem provided by a Bluetooth device maker.
 - The display for selecting a modern appears only when you have registered two or more moderns
- 4 Enter any name in the "接続名 (Connection name)" field.
 - Here, "SAMPLE" is entered as an example.



- 5 Enter an access point number in the "ダイヤルアップの電話番号 (Phone number for dial-up)" field.
 - When connecting to "mopera U", enter "*99***3#" as the access point number.
 See page 23 for access point numbers other than "mopera U".
- 6 Enter the user name and password supplied from your Internet service provider or network administrator in the "ユーザー名 (User name)" and "パスワード (Password)" fields. Then click "接続 (Connect)"
 - ▶Click "スキップ (Skip)".
 - •When connecting to "mopera U" or "mopera", you can leave the user name and password fields blank.
 - •Only confirm the setting contents without connecting here.
- 7 Click "接続をセットアップします (Setup the connection)"
 - ▶Click "閉じる (Close)".
- - ▶ Highlight the access point which is finished with connection, and select "プロパティ (Property)" after the right click.

Click the "全般 (General)" tab to confirm the setting contents.

When two or more modems are connected to your personal computer, confirm that "モデム (Modem) - FOMA P06B" or "モデム (Modem) - the name of the in-use Bluetooth linked standard modem or Bluetooth modem provided by a Bluetooth device maker" is checked in the "接続の方法 (Connection method)" field. If it is not checked, check it. If two or more modems are checked, click the figure button to position the priority level of "モデム (Modem) - FOMA P06B" or "モデム (Modem) - the name of the in-use Bluetooth linked standard modem or Bluetooth modem provided by a Bluetooth device maker" to the top or uncheck modems other than "モデム (Modem) - FOMA P06B" or " $\mp \vec{\mathcal{T}} \Delta$ (Modem) - the name of the in-use Bluetooth linked standard modem or Bluetooth modem provided by a Bluetooth device maker". When "ダイヤル情報を使う (Use dial information)" is checked, uncheck it.

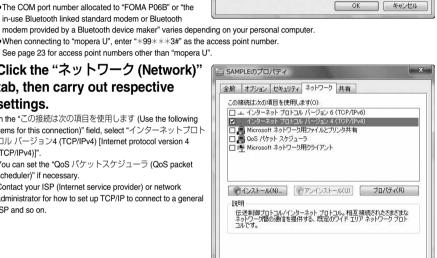
- The COM port number allocated to "FOMA P06B" or "the in-use Bluetooth linked standard modem or Bluetooth
- •When connecting to "mopera U", enter "*99***3#" as the access point number. See page 23 for access point numbers other than "mopera U".

∩ Click the "ネットワーク (Network)" tab, then carry out respective settinas.

In the "この接続は次の項目を使用します (Use the following items for this connection)" field, select "インターネットプロト コル バージョン4 (TCP/IPv4) [Internet protocol version 4 (TCP/IPv4)1".

You can set the "QoS パケットスケジューラ (QoS packet scheduler)" if necessary.

Contact your ISP (Internet service provider) or network administrator for how to set up TCP/IP to connect to a general ISP and so on



SAMPLEのプロパティ

接続の方注(工)

電話番号

国番号/地域番号(G):

■ ダイヤル情報を使う(S)

全般 オプション セキュリティ ネットワーク 共有

□ モデム - 標準 56000 bps モデム (COM1)

☑ 最初に利用できるデバイスのみダイヤルする(A)

雷話番号(P):

+99***3#

2

構成(○)

その他(N)

ダイヤル情報(R)

キャンセル

■ 🔊 モデム - FOMA P06B (COM3)

- Click the "オプション (Option)" tab, then click "PPP設定 (PPP settings)".
- 2 Uncheck all the items, then click "OK".



13 Return to the display in step 10, then click "OK".

Set Dial-up Network for Windows XP

- **1** "スタート (Start)"▶"すべてのプログラム (All programs)"
 - ▶ "アクセサリ (Accessories)"▶ "通信 (Communications)"
 - ▶Open "新しい接続ウィザード (New connection wizard)".
- 2 When the "新しい接続ウィザード (New connection wizard)" display appears, click "次へ (Next)".



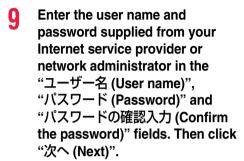
- Select "インターネットに接続する (Connect to the Internet)", then click "次へ (Next)".
- 4 Select "接続を手動でセットアップする (Manually set up the connection)", then click "次へ (Next)".
- 5 Select "ダイヤルアップモデムを使用して接続する (Use a dial-up modem for connection)", then click "次へ (Next)".
- 6 If the "デバイスの選択 (Select a device)" display appears, check "FOMA P06B" only, then click "次へ (Next)".
 - When connecting wirelessly using Bluetooth communication, put a check mark for only the in-use Bluetooth linked standard modem or Bluetooth modem provided by a Bluetooth device maker.
 - ●The "デバイスの選択 (Select a device)" display appears only when you have registered two or more modems.
- 7 Enter any name in the "ISP 名 (ISP name)" field, then click "次へ (Next)".
 - •Here, "SAMPLE" is entered as an example.





- 8 Enter an access point number in the "電話番号 (Phone number)" field, then click "次へ (Next)".
 - \bullet When connecting to "mopera U", enter "*99***3#" as the access point number.

See page 23 for access point numbers other than "mopera $\ensuremath{\text{U}}\xspace".$







- When connecting to "mopera U" or "mopera", you can leave the user name and password fields blank.
- **1** ↑ Click "完了 (Complete)".
- **11** スタート (Start)"▶"すべてのプログラム (All programs)"
 - ▶ "アクセサリ (Accessories)"▶ "通信 (Communications)"
 - ▶ Open "ネットワーク接続 (Connect to network)".
- 12 Select the dial-up icon, then select "ネットワークタスク (Network task)"
 - ▶"この接続の設定を変更する (Modify this connection setting)".

Here, click the icon of the name you entered in step 7.



<mark>1</mark>?Click the "全般 (General)" tab to confirm the setting contents.

When two or more modems are connected to your personal computer, confirm that "モデム (Modem) - FOMA P06B" or "モデム (Modem) - the name of the in-use Bluetooth linked standard modem or Bluetooth modem provided by a Bluetooth device maker" is checked in the "接続方法 (Connection method)" field. If it is not checked, check it. If two or more modems are checked, click the figure button to position the priority level of

"モデム (Modem) - FOMA P06B" or "モデム (Modem) - the name of the in-use Bluetooth linked standard modem or Bluetooth modem provided by a Bluetooth device maker" to the top or uncheck modems other than "モデム (Modem) -FOMA P06B" or "モデム (Modem) - the name of the in-use Bluetooth linked standard modem or Bluetooth modem provided by a Bluetooth device maker".

When "ダイヤル情報を使う (Use dial information)" is checked, uncheck it.

 The COM port number allocated to "FOMA P06B" or "the in-use Bluetooth linked standard modem or Bluetooth modem provided by a Bluetooth device maker" varies depending on your personal computer.

SAMPLEのプロパティ

接続方注(T)

雷託番号

市外局番(E):

国番号/地域番号(G):

□ ダイヤル情報を使う(S)

全般 オブション セキュリティ ネットワーク 詳細設定

□ 3 モデム - 標準 56000 bps モデム (COM1)

雷話番号(P):

*99***3#

☑ 接続時に通知領域にアイコンを表示する(W)

1

構成(○).

子の他(N)

■ 🔊 モデム - FOMA P06B (COM3)

▽ すべてのデバイスで同じ番号を呼び出す(L)

•When connecting to "mopera U", enter "*99***3#" as the access point number. See page 23 for access point numbers other than "mopera U".

【 Click the "ネットワーク (Network)" tab, then carry out respective settinas.

In the "呼び出すダイヤルアップサーバーの種類 (Type of calling dial-up server)" field, select "PPP: Windows 95/98/NT4/ 2000, Internet".

In the "この接続は次の項目を使用します (Use the following items for this connection)" field, select "インターネットプロト コル (TCP/IP) [Internet protocol (TCP/IP)]".

You cannot modify the setting of the "QoS パケットスケ ジューラ (QoS packet scheduler)" field; so use the default setting as it is. Next, click "設定 (Setting)".

Contact your ISP (Internet service provider) or network administrator for how to set up TCP/IP to connect to a general ISP and so on.

15 Uncheck all the items, then click "OK".





ΟK

キャンセル

16 Return to the display in step 14, then click "OK".

Making Dial-up Connection

Making Dial-up Connection for Windows 7

Perform the operation on page 5 to connect the FOMA terminal to your personal computer.

- 1 "☑ [スタート (Start)]"▶Open "コントロールパネル (Control panel)" ▶Click "インターネットへの接続 (Connection to Internet)".
- 2 Check "はい、既存の接続を選びます (Yes, I choose the existing connection)", then select the access point, and click "次へ (Next)".



- **Q** Confirm the contents and click "ダイヤル (Dial)".
 - When connecting to "mopera U" or "mopera", you can leave the user name and password fields blank.
- The display appears to indicate the connecting state.

In this period, the system performs logon processing to confirm the user name and password.



- 5 After the connection is completed, click "閉じる (Close)".
 - You can start the browser software to browse websites, use e-mail and so on.



Making Dial-up Connection for Windows Vista

Perform the operation on page 5 to connect the FOMA terminal to your personal computer.

- **1** "**M** [スタート (Start)]"▶Open "接続先 (Access point)".
- 2 Select access point and click "接続 (Connect)".

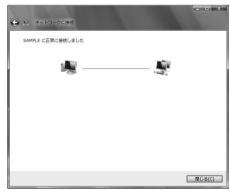


- **Q** Confirm the contents and click "ダイヤル (Dial)".
 - •When connecting to "mopera U" or "mopera", you can leave the user name and password fields blank.
- The display appears to indicate the connecting state.

In this period, the system performs logon processing to confirm the user name and password.



- 5 After the connection is completed, click "閉じる (Close)".
 - You can start the browser software to browse websites, use e-mail and so on.



Making Dial-up Connection for Windows XP

Perform the operation on page 5 to connect the FOMA terminal to your personal computer.

- **1** "スタート (Start)"▶"すべてのプログラム (All programs)"
 - ▶ "アクセサリ (Accessories)"▶ "通信 (Communications)"
 - ▶ Open "ネットワーク接続 (Network connection)".
- Open the access point to be used.
 Select the access point icon of the ISP name (see page 29)

you specified in "Set Dial-up Network", then "ネットワークタスク (Network task)"→"この接続を開始する (Start this connection)".

Otherwise, double-click the access point icon.



- **Q** Confirm the contents and click "ダイヤル (Dial)".
 - When connecting to "mopera U" or "mopera", you can leave the user name and password fields blank.
- The display appears to indicate the connecting state.

In this period, the system performs logon processing to confirm the user name and password.



i) SAMPLE に接続しました ×

速度:460.8 Kbps

The connection is completed.

After the connection is completed, the message appears from the indicator on the task bar for a few seconds.

- You can start the browser software to browse websites, use
 e-mail and so on
- If this message does not appear, confirm the setting of the access point again.

Information

- For dial-up connection, use the FOMA terminal with the dial-up setting completed. To connect another FOMA terminal, you may need to reinstall the FOMA communication configuration file (driver).
- The power consumption of the FOMA terminal increases during communication.
- During packet communication, the communication state appears on the FOMA terminal.

"," (Communicating, data sending)

" -" (Communicating, data receiving)

" " (Communicating, no data sending/receiving)

"" (Outgoing or being disconnected)

" incoming or being disconnected)

During 64K data communication, " ♥ "appears on the FOMA terminal.



1000 @ 1000

Disconnecting Communication Line

Click the dial-up icon on the task tray.



2 Select the access point with which the connection is to be terminated, and click "切断 (Disconnect)".

<For Windows Vista>

Select "接続または切断 (Connect or disconnect)" and click "切断 (Disconnect)", then click "閉じる (Close)".

<For Windows XP>

Click "切断 (Disconnect)".

Information

- The communication line may not be disconnected just by exiting the browser software. To surely disconnect the communication line, perform this operation.
- The baud rate displayed on your personal computer may be different from the actual one.

When you cannot connect to network

If you cannot connect to network (if you fail a dial-up connection), confirm the following items:

If this error occurs	Confirm those:
Your personal computer cannot recognize "P-06B"	Confirm whether your personal computer satisfies the operating environment (see page 3). Confirm whether "FOMA communication configuration file" (driver) is installed in your personal computer. Confirm whether the FOMA terminal is connected to your personal computer and powered on. Confirm whether the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02 (option) is securely connected. Confirm whether the Bluetooth device is connected using the Dial-up service.
You cannot connect to the access point	・Confirm whether the ID (user name) and password are correct. ・When you need to notify your caller ID such as when using "mopera U" or "mopera", make sure "184" is not prefixed to the phone number. ・Confirm that "フロー制御を使う (Use the flow control)" is checked in the modem properties. ・If you cannot connect to the access point even after confirming above, contact your Internet service provider or network administrator for the setting method, and so on.

Set 64K Data Communication

This section explains how to set up a connection for the 64K data communication without using "DOCOMO Connection Manager".

Setting dial-up connection and TCP/IP

The setting of dial-up connection and TCP/IP for the 64K data communication is the same as for the packet communication (see page 18).

Take care of the following points:

- In the 64K data communication, you do not need to set an access point name (APN). For the access point of the dial-up connection, enter the phone number of the access point specified by your Internet service provider or network administrator. (To connect to "mopera U", enter "*8701" in the phone number field, and to connect to "mopera", enter "*9601".)
- Set "caller ID notified/not notified" and "others" as required.
 (When connecting to "mopera U" or "mopera", you need to notify your caller ID.)
- Contact your Internet service provider or network administrator for details on the setting contents.

Connecting and Disconnecting

You can operate in the same way as for the packet communication. Perform the operations on page 17, page 32 or page 34.

AT Command

AT commands are used to specify and modify the functions of the FOMA terminal through the personal computer.

*The following abbreviations are used in the AT command list:

[AT]: Commands which are available at the FOMA P06B Command Port.

[M]: Commands which are available in the FOMA P06B (modem).

[&F]: Commands whose settings are initialized by the AT&F command.

[&W]: Commands whose settings are saved by the AT&W command. The set value can be recalled by the ATZ command.

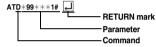
Information

• When you make a call from an external device or make an AT command call, the call is made from Number A in A Mode or Dual Mode of 2in1, and the call is made from Number B in B Mode of 2in1.

Entry Format of AT Command

To enter an AT command, use the terminal mode display of the communication software. Be sure to enter half-pitch alphanumeric characters.

Entry example



• You need to enter an AT command on one line, including a parameter (digits and symbols) which follows the command.

Information

•The terminal mode enables you to operate a personal computer as one communication terminal. Using this mode, you can send characters you have entered from the keyboard to a line connected to the communication port.

Switch between Online Data Mode and Online Command Mode

There are following two methods of switching the FOMA terminal between the online data mode and online command mode:

- · Enter the "+++" command or enter the code specified in the "S2" register.
- · Set the ER signal of the RS-232C** off when "AT&D1" is set.
- To switch the online command mode to the online data mode, enter "ATO "...".

*The RS-232C signal line, which is emulated via the USB interface, is controlled by a communication application.

Saving the setting contents

Please be careful that the setting contents with AT commands are initialized when the FOMA terminal is turned off and on or the external device is removed, except for the access point name (APN) setting with the AT+CGDCONT command, QoS setting with the AT+CGEQMIN or AT+CGEQRIN or A

AT Command List

AT command	Outline	Parameter/Explanation	Command execution example
A/	Re-executes the last executed	_	Α/
	command. No carriage return is		ОК
[M]	required.		
AT%V	Displays the version of the	_	AT%V
	FOMA terminal.		Ver1.00
[M]			ок
AT&Cn	Selects the operating conditions	n=0: CD is always ON.	AT&C1
[M]	of the circuit CD signal sent to	n=1: CD varies according to the carrier of the other	ок
[&F][&W]	the DTE.	party's modem. (default)	
AT&Dn	Selects an operation to be	n=0: Ignores the ER status. (Always assumed to be	AT&D1
	performed when the circuit ER	ON.)	OK
	signal received from the DTE	n=1: Sets the online command state when the ER	
	transits from ON to OFF.	changes from ON to OFF.	
[M]		n=2: Sets the offline command state when the ER	
[&F][&W]		changes from ON to OFF. (default)	
AT&En	Selects the speed display	n=0: Displays communication speed between radio	AT&E0
n.n	specification for connection.	wave blocks.	OK
[M]		n=1: Displays DTE serial communication speed.	
[&F][&W]	Detume all marietans to the	(default)	
AT&Fn	Returns all registers to the default. Performs line	Only n=0 is specifiable. (Can be omitted)	_
	disconnection processing if you		
	enter this command during		
[AT][M]	communication.		
AT&Sn	Specifies the control of the data	n=0: DR is always ON. (default)	AT&S0
[M]	set ready signal to be output to	n=1: DR is set to ON at connection of the line (at	OK
[&F][&W]	the DTE.	establishment of a communication call).	OK .
AT&Wn	Stores the current set values.	Only n=0 is specifiable. (Can be omitted)	_
[M]		, ·· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
AT*DANTE	Shows the number of antenna	0: Antenna shows the out of the service area	AT*DANTE
	bars. (0 to 3)	1: Zero antenna bars or a single antenna bar	*DANTE:3
	, ,	2: Two antenna bars	ок
		3: Three antenna bars	AT*DANTE=?
			*DANTE:(0-3)
[AT][M]			ок
AT*DGANSM=n	Sets the reject/accept setting	n=0: Invalidates the incoming call reject/accept setting.	AT*DGANSM=0
	mode for the packet incoming	(default)	ок
	call.	n=1: Validates the incoming call reject setting	AT*DGANSM?
	The setting with this command is	(AT*DGARL).	*DGANSM:0
	valid for incoming calls in packet	n=2: Validates the incoming call accept setting	OK
	communication after you enter	(AT*DGAPL).	
[M]	the setting command.	AT*DGANSM?: Displays the current setting.	
AT*DGAPL=n	Sets the APN of which packet	n=0: Adds the APN defined by <cid> to the incoming call</cid>	AT*DGAPL=0,1
[,cid]	incoming call is to be accepted.	accept list.	OK AT L BOARLS
	To specify the APN, use the	n=1: Deletes the APN defined by <cid> from the</cid>	AT*DGAPL?
	<cid> parameter defined in AT+CGDCONT.</cid>	incoming call accept list.	*DGAPL:1 OK
	AT+CGDCONT.	Annited to all the sid contents if side is contated	AT*DGAPL=1
		Applied to all the cid contents if <cid> is omitted.</cid>	OK
		AT+DGARI 2: Displays the incoming cell agget 11-1	AT*DGAPL?
	1	AT*DGAPL?: Displays the incoming call accept list.	OK
[M]		I and the second	OIL
[M] AT*DGARI -n	Sets the APN of which packet	n=0: Adds the APN defined by <cid> to the incoming call</cid>	AT*DGARL=0.1
AT*DGARL=n	Sets the APN of which packet		AT*DGARL=0,1
	incoming call is to be rejected.	reject list.	OK
AT*DGARL=n	incoming call is to be rejected. To specify the APN, use the	reject list. n=1: Deletes the APN defined by <cid> from the</cid>	OK AT*DGARL?
AT*DGARL=n	incoming call is to be rejected. To specify the APN, use the <cid> parameter defined in</cid>	reject list.	OK AT*DGARL? *DGARL:1
AT*DGARL=n	incoming call is to be rejected. To specify the APN, use the	reject list. n=1: Deletes the APN defined by <cid> from the incoming call reject list.</cid>	OK AT*DGARL? *DGARL:1 OK
AT*DGARL=n	incoming call is to be rejected. To specify the APN, use the <cid> parameter defined in</cid>	reject list. n=1: Deletes the APN defined by <cid> from the</cid>	OK AT*DGARL? *DGARL:1
AT*DGARL=n	incoming call is to be rejected. To specify the APN, use the <cid> parameter defined in</cid>	reject list. n=1: Deletes the APN defined by <cid> from the incoming call reject list.</cid>	OK AT*DGARL? *DGARL:1 OK AT*DGARL=1

AT command	Outline	Parameter/Explanation	Command execution
		·	example
AT*DGPIR=n	This command is valid at dialing/		AT*DGPIR=0
	receiving calls.	n=1: Adds "184" to the APN. (always not notify)	OK
	In the dial-up network setting,	n=2: Adds "186" to the APN. (always notify)	AT*DGPIR?
	you can add "186" (notify) or	AT*DGPIR?: Displays the current setting.	*DGPIR:0
	"184" (not notify) to the phone		ок
	number of the access point.		
[M]	(See page 24)		
AT*DRPW	Displays the output power index	-	AT*DRPW
	for receiving.		*DRPW:0
	(0: minimum value to 75:		ок
[AT][M]	maximum value)		
+++	Changes to the online command	_	_
	state without disconnecting the		
	line when the escape sequence		
[M]	is executed in the online mode.		
AT+CAOC	Displays the charging	Result: +CAOC:"n"	AT+CAOC
	information for now or latest call.	n: Displays the charging information in a hexadecimal	+CAOC:"00001E"
[M]		number.	ок
AT+CBC	Displays the battery level.	Result: +CBC:n,m	AT+CBC
		n=0: FOMA terminal is powered by the battery.	+CBC:0,80
		n=1: During charging	ок
		n=2: The battery is not connected.	
		n=3: Power-supply error	
[M]		m=0~100: Battery level	
AT+CBST=n,1,0	Sets the bearer service to be	n=116: 64000 bps (bit transparent) (default)	AT+CBST=116,1,0
	used.	n=134: 64000 bps (multimedia)	ОК
			AT+CBST?
[M]			+CBST:116,1,0
[&W][&F]			ок
AT+CDIP=n	Sets whether to display	n=0: Does not display "Received sub-address" when	AT+CDIP=0
	"Received sub-address" on your	you receive a call. (default)	ОК
	personal computer when you	n=1: Displays "Received sub-address" when you	AT+CDIP?
	receive a call.	receive a call.	+CDIP:0,1
		Result: +CDIP: <n>,<m></m></n>	ОК
		m=0: Not signed up for Multi Number	
[M][AT]		m=1: Signed up for Multi Number	
[&F][&W]		m=2: Unknown	
AT+CEER	Displays the reason why the	<report></report>	AT+CEER
	preceding call was disconnected.	Disconnection reason list (See page 45)	+CEER:36
[AT][M]			ок
AT+CGDCONT	Sets the access point name	See page 43.	See page 43.
	(APN) for when dialing for packet		
[M]	communication.		
AT+CGEQMIN	Registers the reference value to	AT+CGEQMIN=[parameter]	See page 44.
	judge whether the system	See page 44.	
	permits QoS (Quality of service)	AT+CGEQMIN=?	
	reported from the network at	Lists the settable values.	
	establishment of the packet	AT+CGEQMIN?	
[M]	communication.	Displays the current setting.	
AT+CGEQREQ	Sets QoS (Quality of service) to	AT+CGEQREQ=[parameter]	See page 44.
	be requested to the network at	See page 44.	
	dialing of the packet	AT+CGEQREQ=?	
	communication.	Lists the settable values.	
		AT+CGEQREQ?	
[M]		Displays the current setting.	
AT+CGMR	Displays the version of the	-	AT+CGMR
	FOMA terminal.		1234512345123456
		1	ок

			Command execution
AT command	Outline	Parameter/Explanation	example
AT+CGREG=n	Sets whether the network	n=0: Not notified. (default)	AT+CGREG=1
	registration state is notified.	n=1: Notified at switching between the inside and	ОК
	Displays whether you are inside	outside of the service area.	(set to "Notified")
	or outside the service area	(Inquiry)	AT+CGREG?
	according to the returned	AT+CGREG?	+CGREG:1,0
	notification.	+CGREG: <n>,<stat></stat></n>	ок
		n: Set value	(means the outside of the service
		stat:	area)
		0: Outside packet area	,
		1: Inside packet area	(when moved from the outside to
[M]		4: Unknown	the inside of the service area)
[&F][&W]		5: Inside packet area (during roaming)	+CGREG: 1
AT+CGSN	Displays the serial number of the	5. Inside packet area (during roanning)	AT+CGSN
AT+CGSN	FOMA terminal.	_	123456789012345
TA 47	FOMA terminal.		OK
[M]		0.0	
AT+CLIP=n	Enables to display the other	n=0: Does not notify. (default)	AT+CLIP=0
	party's caller ID on the personal	n=1: Notifies.	OK
	computer at reception of 64K		AT+CLIP?
	data communication or	Result: +CLIP: <n>,<m></m></n>	+CLIP:0,1
	videophone calls.	m=0: NW setting not to notify caller ID at calling	ОК
[AT][M]		m=1: NW setting to notify caller ID at calling	
[&F][&W]		m=2: Unknown	
AT+CLIR=n	Sets whether to notify your	n=0: Notifies (does not notify) caller ID according to	AT+CLIR=0
	phone number to do 64K data	CLIR service.	ОК
	communication or to make	n=1: Does not notify the other party of your caller ID.	AT+CLIR?
	videophone calls.	n=2: Notifies the other party of your caller ID. (default)	+CLIR:0,1
	·	Result: +CLIR: <n>,<m></m></n>	ок
		m=0: CLIR is not launched. (always notify)	AT+CLIR=?
		m=1: CLIR is launched. (always not notify)	+CLIR:(0-2)
		m=2: Unknown	OK
		m=3: CLIR temporary mode (not notify, default)	
[M]		m=4: CLIR temporary mode (notify, default)	
AT+CMEE=n	Sets how the FOMA terminal	n=0: Uses the ordinary ERROR result. (default)	AT+CMEE=0
AT+GWEE=II		n=1: +CME ERROR: Uses the <err> result code. <err></err></err>	OK
	shows an error report.		
		indicates a numeric value.	AT+CNUM
		n=2: +CME ERROR: Uses the <err> result code. <err></err></err>	ERROR
		indicates characters.	AT+CMEE=1
		AT+CMEE?: Displays the current setting.	OK
		Command execution examples on the right are for when	
		the FOMA terminal or connection has abnormality.	+CME ERROR: 10
		Below listed are the +CME ERROR result codes.	AT+CMEE=2
		1: no connection to phone	ОК
		10: SIM not inserted	AT+CNUM
		15: SIM wrong	+CME ERROR: SIM
[M]		16: incorrect password	not inserted
[&F][&W]		100: unknown	
AT+CNUM	Displays the own phone number	number: Phone number (In B Mode of 2in1, Number B	AT+CNUM
-	of the FOMA terminal.	is displayed.)	+CNUM:,"+8190123
		type: 129 or 145	45678",145
		129: Does not include the IDD prefix code (+).	OK
		145: Includes the IDD prefix code (+).	OK .
(ATI(AA)			
[AT][M]		Result: +CNUM:, <number>,<type></type></number>	1

AT command	Outline	Parameter/Explanation	Command execution
AT+COPS=n,2,m	Selects the carrier to be	·	example
AT+COPS=n,2,m	connected.	n=0: Automatic (searches the network and switches the network operator automatically) (default)	OK
	connected.	n=1: Manual (connects to the network operator	OK .
		specified in "m")	
		n=2: Disconnects the connection to the network	
		operator	
		n=3: Mapping is not performed.	
		n=4: Manual/Automatic (if the connection to the network	
		operator specified in "m" fails, works as automatic	
		mode.)	
		m: Country code (MCC) and operator code (MNC) are	
		displayed in a hexadecimal number.	
		The format is as follows:	
		Digit 1 of MCC · · · octet 1 bits 1 to 4.	
		Digit 2 of MCC · · · octet 1 bits 5 to 8.	
		Digit 3 of MCC · · · octet 2 bits 1 to 4.	
		Digit 3 of MNC · · · octet 2 bits 5 to 8.	
rs an		Digit 2 of MNC · · · octet 3 bits 5 to 8.	
[M] AT+CPAS	Displays whether to send the	Digit 1 of MNC · · · octet 3 bits 1 to 4. Result: +CPAS:n	AT+CPAS
AITUFAU	control signals to the FOMA	n=0: Can send/receive control signals to/from the	+CPAS:0
	terminal.	FOMA terminal.	OK
	torrina.	n=1: Cannot send/receive control signals to/from the	
		FOMA terminal.	
		n=2: Unknown (control signal sending/receiving is not	
		assured).	
		n=3: Can send/receive control signals to/from the	
		FOMA terminal, and currently receiving.	
		n=4: Can send/receive control signals to/from the	
[M]		FOMA terminal, and currently communicating.	
AT+CPIN=n,m	Enters the UIM password (PIN1	When the UIM is in a state waiting for the entry of PIN1	AT+CPIN="1234"
	or PIN2).	or PIN2 code n: PIN1/PIN2	OK
			AT+CPIN="12345678","1234" OK
		When the UIM is in a state waiting for the entry of PUK due to failure in unblocking PIN1 or PIN2 code	AT+CPIN?
		n: PUK	+CPIN:SIM PIN
		m: New PIN1 or PIN2	OK
		AT+CPIN?: Displays the state of code entry requested	
		about current SIM.	
		Result: +CPIN: <state></state>	
		<state>=READY: Code entry not requested</state>	
		<state>=SIM PIN: PIN1 code entry waited</state>	
		<state>=SIM PIN2: PIN2 code entry waited</state>	
		<state>=SIM PUK: PUK entry waited due to failure in</state>	
		unblocking PIN1 code	
		<state>=SIM PUK2: PUK entry waited due to failure in</state>	
[M][AT]	Di la	unblocking PIN2 code	AT OD 4
AT+CR=n	Displays the bearer service type before the CONNECT result	n=0: Does not display. (default) n=1: Displays.	AT+CR=1
	code appears at connection of	n=1: Displays. <serv>: Displays only "GPRS" that means packet</serv>	OK ATD*99***1#
	the line.	communication.	+CR: GPRS
	IIIIO.	(Displays "SYNC" or "AV64K", depending on	CONNECT
[M]		the line type.)	
[&F][&W]		AT+CR?: Displays the current set value.	
AT+CRC=n	Sets whether the extended result	n=0: Does not use +CRING. (default)	AT+CRC=0
	code is used at reception.	n=1: Uses +CRING. <type>.</type>	ОК
		AT+CRC?: Displays the current setting.	AT+CRC?
		The +CRING format is as follows:	+CRC: 0
		+CRING: <type></type>	OK
[AT][M]		During PPP packet ringing	
[&F][&W]		+CRING: GPRS "PPP",,, <apn></apn>	i

AT command	Outline	Parameter/Explanation	Command execution example
AT+CREG=n	Sets whether the result is	n=0: Not notified. (default)	AT+CREG=1
AT+ChEG=II	displayed about the inside and	n=1: Notified at switching between the inside and	OK
	outside of the service area.	outside of the service area.	(set to "Notified")
	outside of the service area.	(Inquiry)	AT+CREG?
		AT+CREG?	+CREG: 1,0
		+CREG: <n>,<stat></stat></n>	OK
		n: Set value	(means the outside of the service
		stat:	area)
		0: Outside voice call area	area)
		1: Inside voice call area	(when moved from the outside to
[AT][M]		4: Unknown	the inside of the service area)
[&F][&W]		5: Inside voice call area (during roaming)	+CREG: 1
AT+CUSD=n," <str>",0</str>	Sets or checks the additional	n=0: Does not display mid result. (default)	AT+CUSD=0,
A1+000D=11, <511> ,0	service for network.		OK
	Service for fletwork.	n=1: Displays mid result. <str>: Service code</str>	AT+CUSD=1,"*148*1*0000#",0
ra n		Mid result: m," <str>",0</str>	+CUSD:0,"148*7#",0
[M]		m=0: Shows the setting is completed.	OK
[&F][&W]		m=1: Shows the network requires the information.	AT FOLIAGO A
AT+FCLASS=n	Sets communication class	n=0: Data communication (default)	AT+FCLASS=0
	in the FOMA terminal.		OK
[M]			
[&F][&W]			
AT+GCAP	Displays the AT command	Result +GCAP: n	AT+GCAP
	supported by FOMA terminal.	n=+CGSM: Some or all GSM commands are supported.	+GCAP:+CGSM,+FCLASS,+W
		n=+FCLASS: +FCLASS command is supported.	ОК
[M]		n=+W: +W command is supported.	
AT+GMI	Displays the manufacturer name	-	AT+GMI
	(Panasonic).		Panasonic
[M]			ОК
AT+GMM	Displays the product name	_	AT+GMM
	(FOMA P-06B) of the FOMA		FOMA P06B
[M]	terminal.		OK
AT+GMR	Displays the version of the	_	AT+GMR
	FOMA terminal.		Ver1.00
[M]			ок
AT+IFC=n,m	Selects the flow control method.	n: DCE by DTE	AT+IFC=2,2
		m: DTE by DCE	ок
		0: No flow control	
		1: XON/XOFF flow control	
		2: RS/CS (RTS/CTS) flow control	
[M]		Default: n, m = 2.2	
[&F][&W]		AT+IFC?: Inquires the set value.	
AT+WS46=n	Selects the wireless	Returns "ERROR" for the mode setting because the	AT+WS46=22
7.1.110.10-11	communication network of the	wireless communication network is not selected on the	ERROR
	FOMA terminal.	FOMA terminal by this command.	AT+WS46?
	TOWA terminal.	n=12: GSM/GPRS	25
		n=22: W-CDMA (Wideband CDMA)	OK
ran			OK .
[M] ATA	Performs the receiving process	n=25: Automatic	RING
AIA	in the mode when the FOMA	_	ATA
(ATIMA)	terminal received the incoming		CONNECT
[AT][M]	call.	aid at the 40 Displays the 4 DM C	ATD:I:00:I::I:II
ATD	Performs the automatic outgoing	<cid>: 1 to 10. Displays the APN defined by</cid>	ATD*99***1#
	process to the FOMA terminal	+CGDCONT.	CONNECT
	according to the contents	When calling cid1, you can omit the phone number like	
	specified in the parameter and	"ATD*99***#."	
[AT][M]	dial parameter.		
ATEn	Sets whether echo-back is	n=0: Issues no echo-back.	ATE1
[AT][M]	issued to the DTE in the	n=1: Issues echo-back. (default)	OK
[&F][&W]	command mode.		
ATHn	Places the FOMA terminal into	n=0: Disconnects the line. (can be omitted)	(During packet communication)
	the on-hook state.	. ,	+++
			ATH
[AT][M]			NO CARRIER

AT command	Outline	Parameter/Explanation	Command execution
ATIn	Displays the ID code.	n=0: Displays "NTT DoCoMo".	example ATI0
		n=1: Displays the product name. (same as +GMM)	NTT DoCoMo
		n=2: Displays the version of the FOMA terminal. (same	OK
		as +GMR)	ATI1
		n=3: Displays ACMP information element. n=4: Displays the details of the function available for	FOMA P06B OK
[AT][M]		communication on the FOMA terminal.	OK
ATOn	Returns from the online command		ATO
	mode to the online data mode	online data mode. (can be omitted)	CONNECT
[M]	during communication.		
ATQn	Sets whether the result code is to be displayed for the DTE.	n=0: Displays the result code. (default) n=1: Does not display the result code.	ATQ0 OK
	be displayed for the DTE.	n=1. Does not display the result code.	ATQ1
[M]			("OK" is not returned at this
[&F][&W]			time.)
ATS0=n	Sets the number of rings	n=0: Does not automatically receive an incoming call.	ATS0=0
	required until the FOMA terminal	(default)	OK
	automatically receives an	n=1 to 255: Automatically receives an incoming call with	ATS0? 000
	incoming call.	the specified number of rings. (when n≥10, does not automatically receive a packet	OK
		(PPP) incoming call, then the line is disconnected after	OK .
[M]		about 30 seconds.)	
[&F][&W]		ATS0?: Inquires the set value.	
ATS2=n	Sets the escape character.	n=43: Default	ATS2=43
		n=127: Makes escape processing invalid.	OK
[AA]		ATCOOL Inquires the set value	ATS2? 043
[M] [&F]		ATS2?: Inquires the set value.	OK
ATS3=n	Sets the carriage return (CR)	n=13: Default (n=13 only specifiable)	ATS3=13
	character.		ОК
		ATS3?: Inquires the set value.	ATS3?
[M]			013
[&F] ATS4=n	Cata the line food (LE) abovestor	n=10: Default (n=10 only specifiable)	OK ATS4=10
A 1 54=f1	Sets the line feed (LF) character.	n=10: Default (n=10 only specifiable)	OK
		ATS4?: Inquires the set value.	ATS4?
[M]		·	010
[&F]			OK
ATS5=n	Sets the back space (BS)	n=8: Default (n=8 only specifiable)	ATS5=8
	character.	ATCE2: Inquires the set value	OK ATS5?
[M]		ATS5?: Inquires the set value.	008
[&F]			OK
ATS30=n	Sets the inactive timer (minute).	n=0 to 255 (default=0) (unit: minute)	ATS30=0
	When no user data is sent or		OK
	received, the connection is cut		
	after the set time has elapsed. This command is for only 64K data		
	communication. When 0 is set, the		
[M][&F]	inactive timer turns to OFF.		
ATS103=n	Selects characters to pause for	n=0: *(asterisk)	ATS103=0
1	incoming sub-address.	n=1: / (slash) (default)	OK
[M][&F]		n=2: ¥ or back slash	AT0404 0
ATS104=n	Selects characters to pause for outgoing sub-address.	n=0: # (sharp) n=1: % (percentage) (default)	ATS104=0 OK
[M][&F]	outgoing sub-address.	n=2: & (and)	OK
ATVn	Sets all the result codes in the	n=0: Returns the result code in a numeric value.	ATV1
[M]	numeric or alphabetical notation.	n=1: Returns the result code in alphabetical characters.	ОК
[&F][&W]		(default)	ATV
ATXn	Sets whether to display the	n=0: Dial tone not detected; busy tone not detected;	ATX1
1	speed in the CONNECT display at connection.	speed not displayed. n=1: Dial tone not detected; busy tone not detected;	OK
1	Detects busy tone and dial tone.	speed displayed.	
1	,	n=2: Dial tone detected; busy tone not detected; speed	
1		displayed.	
1		n=3: Dial tone not detected; busy tone detected; speed	
[M]		displayed. n=4: Dial tone detected; busy tone detected; speed	
[&F][&W]		displayed. (default)	
			l

AT command	Outline	Parameter/Explanation	Command execution example
ATZn	Resets the setting to the	Only n=0 is specifiable. (Can be omitted)	(In online)
	contents of the nonvolatile		ATZ
	memory. If this command is		NO CARRIER
	entered during communication,		(In offline)
	the line is disconnected.		ATZ
[M]			ок
AT¥Sn	Displays the contents of the each	Only n=0 is specifiable. (Can be omitted)	AT¥S
	command and S register		E1 Q0 V1 X4 &C1
	currently set.		&D2 &S0 &E1 ¥V0
			S000=000
			S002=043
			S003=013
			S004=010
			S005=008
			S006=005
			S007=060
			S008=003
			S010=001
			S030=000
			S103=000
			S104=000
[M]			ок
AT¥Vn	Selects the response code	n=0: Does not use the extended result code. (default)	AT¥V0
[M]	specifications at connection.	n=1: Uses the extended result code.	OK
[&F][&W]			

*The following commands do not result in an error even if specified; however, they do not function as commands.

- · AT (AT only entered.)
- · ATP (Pulse setting)
- · ATS8 (Setting the pause time by comma dialing)
- · ATT (Tone setting)
 - · ATS6 (Setting the pause time taken for dialing)
 - · ATS10 (Setting the automatic disconnection delay time)

Supplementary Explanation of AT Commands

- Command name: +CGDCONT=[parameter]
 - Outline
 - This command sets an access point name (APN) for when dialing for packet communication.
 - · Forma
 - +CGDCONT=[<cid>[,"<PDP_type>"[,"<APN>"]]]
 - · Explanation of parameters

You set an access point name (APN) for when dialing for packet communication. See the example below for command instructions.

<cid>%: 1 to 10 <PDP_type>: PPP or IP

<APN>:: Arbitrary

- **The <cid> numbers are used to manage access point name (APN) for packet communication, and they are registered in the FOMA terminal. Although it is possible to register numbers cid1 to cid10 in the FOMA terminal, "mopera.ne.ip" (PPP) was already registered for <cid>=1, "mopera.net" (PP) for <cid>=2, "mopera.net" (IP) for <cid>=3 and "mpr.ex-pkt.net" (PPP) for <cid>=4 prior to purchase. Use numbers 5 to 10 to register other access point names.
- <APN> indicates any character string for each access point name.
- · Operation at omission of parameters

+CGDCONT= : Sets all the <cid> contents to the default. +CGDCONT=<cid> : Sets the specified <cid> to the default.

+CGDCONT=? : Lists the specifiable values. +CGDCONT? : Displays the current setting.

· Command execution example

AT+CGDCONT=5,"PPP","abc"

OK

- ※The command used to register an APN name, abc (cid=5)
- % This command, which is a setting command, is not stored in the nonvolatile memory written by [&W], and is not reset by [&F] and [Z], either.

```
    Command name:

                       +CGEQMIN=[parameter]
                                                           [M]

    Outline

    This command registers the reference value to judge whether the system permits QoS (Quality of service) reported from the network at establishment of
    You can specify four setting patterns described in the command execution example below.
    +CGEQMIN=[<cid>[,,<Maximum bitrateUL>[,<Maximum bitrate DL>]]]
  · Explanation of parameters
    ∠cid>.%
                                       : 1 to 10
    <Maximum bitrate UL>*
                                      : None (default), 2048
    ∠Maximum hitrate DI >->
                                      : None (default), 7232
     **<cid> is a number used to manage an access point name (APN) for packet communication, which is registered in the FOMA terminal.
      <Maximum bitrate UL> and <Maximum bitrate DL> are used to specify the maximum baud rates (kbps) for upload and download between the FOMA
      terminal and base station. "None" (default) accepts all baud rates, however, you may not be able to establish packet communication if you specify
      2048 and 7232 because the baud rate less than these values are not accepted.
  · Operation at omission of parameters
                           : Sets all the <cid> contents to the default.
    +CGEQMIN=
    +CGEQMIN=<cid>
                           : Sets the specified <cid> to the default.
  · Command execution example
    You can specify only the following four setting patterns:
    (The setting in (1) is defined in each cid as the default.)
    (1)Command that accepts all the baud rates for both upload and download (cid=2)
       AT+CGEQMIN=2
       ΟK
    (2)Command that accepts 2048 kbps for upload and 7232 kbps for download (cid=3)
       AT+CGEQMIN=3,,2048,7232
    (3)Command that accepts 2048 kbps for upload and all baud rates for download (cid=4)
       AT+CGEQMIN=4..2048
    (4)Command that accepts all baud rates for upload and 7232 kbps for download (cid=5)
       AT+CGEQMIN=5,..7232
     **This command, which is a setting command, is not stored in the nonvolatile memory written by [&W], and is not reset by [&F] and [Z], either.

    Command name:

                       +CGEQREQ=[parameter]
    This command sets QoS (Quality of service) to be requested to the network at dialing of the packet communication.
    You can specify only one setting pattern described in the command execution example below, which is set as the default.
  · Format
    +CGEQREQ=[<cid>]
  · Explanation of parameter
    <cid>%: 1 to 10
     **<cid> is a number used to manage an access point name (APN) for packet communication, which is registered in the FOMA terminal.
  · Operation at omission of parameter
    +CGEQREQ=
                           : Sets all the <cid> contents to the default.
    +CGEQREQ=<cid>
                           : Sets the specified <cid> to the default.
  · Command execution example
    You can specify only the following one pattern:
    (This setting is defined in each cid as the default.)
```

(1)Command that requests a connection at arbitrary speed NW sets (cid=3)

AT+CGEQREQ=3

OK

*This command, which is a setting command, is not stored in the nonvolatile memory written by [&W], and is not reset by [&F] and [Z], either.

Command name: +CLIP

· Outline

The result for "AT+CLIP=1" is displayed in the following format:

+CLIP: <number> <type>

· Command execution example

AT+CLIP=1

OK

RING

+CLIP: "09012345678",49

Disconnection Reason List

■64K Data Communication

Value	Reason
1	The specified number does not exist.
16	The line was normally disconnected.
17	Cannot communicate because the other party is communicating.
18	Dialed but no response has come in within the specified duration.
19	Cannot communicate because the other party is dialing.
21	The other party rejected to receive the call.
63	The network service and options are not valid.
65	The specified transmission performance is not provided.
88	Dialed to or received the call from the phone with different properties.

■ Packet Communication

Value	Reason	
27	No APN was found; or an invalid APN was specified.	
30	The line was disconnected from the network.	
33	You have not applied for the service option you requested.	
36	The line was normally disconnected.	

Result Codes

Result Code List

Numeric	Character notation	Magning
notation	Character notation	Meaning
0	OK	Processing has been executed normally.
1	CONNECT	The line has been connected to the other party.
2	RING	An incoming call has arrived.
3	NO CARRIER	The line has been disconnected.
4	ERROR	The system can receive no command.
6	NO DIALTONE	The system can detect no dial tone.
7	BUSY	The system is detecting the busy tone.
8	NO ANSWER	The connection completed; timeout
100	RESTRICTION	The network is restricted.
101	DELAYED	Within restricted redialing time

■Extended Result Code List

For &F0

Connection speed between the FOMA terminal and the base station is displayed.

Numeric notation	Character notation	Connection speed
121	CONNECT 32000	32,000bps
122	CONNECT 64000	64,000bps
125	CONNECT 384000	384,000bps
133	CONNECT 3648000	3,648,000bps
135	CONNECT 7232000	7,232,000bps

For &E1

Numeric notation	Character notation	Connection speed
5	CONNECT 1200	1,200bps
10	CONNECT 2400	2,400bps
11	CONNECT 4800	4,800bps
13	CONNECT 7200	7,200bps
12	CONNECT 9600	9,600bps
15	CONNECT 14400	14,400bps
16	CONNECT 19200	19,200bps
17	CONNECT 38400	38,400bps
18	CONNECT 57600	57,600bps
19	CONNECT 115200	115,200bps
20	CONNECT 230400	230,400bps
21	CONNECT 460800	460,800bps

Information

- Result codes are displayed in the character notation (default) when the ATVn command (see page 42) is set to n=1 and displayed in the numeric notation when it is set to n=0.
- The baud rate is displayed to keep the compatibility with a conventional modern connected via RS-232C. However, the FOMA terminal and personal computer are connected via the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 01/02 (option) or Bluetooth communication; so, the baud rate is different from the actual connection speed.
- "RESTRICTION" (numeric notation: 100) means that the communication network is congested. If this result code appears, wait for a while, then connect the line again.

Communication Protocol Result Code List

Numeric notation	Character notation	Meaning
1	PPPoverUD	Connected by 64K data communication
3	AV64K	Connected by 64K videophone
5	PACKET	Connected by packet communication

■ Result Code Display Examples

• When ATX0 is set:

CONNECT only appears at completion of the connection, regardless of the contents specified in the AT¥V command (see page 43).

Example in character notation: ATD*99***1#
CONNECT

Example in numeric notation: ATD*99***1#

1

When ATX1 is set^{※1}:

If ATX1 and AT¥V0 are set (default):

A result code appears in the following format at completion of the connection: CONNECT
baud rate between the FOMA terminal and PC>

Example in character notation: ATD*99***1#
CONNECT 460800

Example in numeric notation: ATD*99***1#

· If ATX1 and AT¥V1 are set *1:

A result code appears in the following format at completion of the connection:

CONNECT
baud rate between the FOMA terminal and PC>PACKET
access point name (APN)>/<maximum baud rate for upload (the FOMA terminal

→ wireless base station)>/<maximum baud rate for download (the FOMA terminal ← wireless base station)>**2

Example in character notation: ATD*99***1#

CONNECT 460800 PACKET mopera.ne.jp /5440/7232

Example in numeric notation: ATD*99***1#

215

1 If you specify ATX1 and AT¥V1 at the same time, you may not be able to correctly carry out the dial-up connection.

You are advised to use only AT¥V0.

*2 The displayed maximum band rate is the one reported from the wireless base station and does not guarantee the actual communication speed.

P-06B

Kuten Code List

<How to read Kuten Code List>

First enter the number for "Kuten digit 1 to 3", and enter the number for "Kuten digit 4".

• Some characters in Kuten Code List may appear different on the display.

Kuten				Kı	uten	digi	t 4				Kuten				Kı	uten	digi	t 4				Kuten				Kı	uten	digi	t 4			
digit 1 to 3	0	1	2		4	5		7	8	9	digit 1 to 3	0	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9	digit 1 to 3	0	1	2	3	4	5		7	8	9
010 011 012 013 014 015 016 017	! " < + 🔠		、。 ゞ\(《 ± :: £	° // ~) » × ♂ %	· 全=〔[÷♀#	·· 々ー〕」=。&	· ^ ~ [· O ·]] < " @	: · ~[> C@		130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138	(1) (2) Km (± 1) × 1 × 1 × 1 × 1 × 1 × 1 × 1 × 1 × 1	① ① I ?" mg ⑤ =	② ® II ** *	③ ③ Ⅲ *□ ド ℃ 職 毎 ∮	④ ⑭ N 学 於 所 、 株 N	⑤⑥Vなな、何~	⑥ 16 VI 公司 No. (代)	⑦①VII ^ / / KK 聯 /	8 18 VIII 元 mm TEL 址L	▽ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・	209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217	旗 紀鬼犠吉客宮究	既機徽亀疑吃脚弓窮	期帰規偽祇喫虐急笈	棋毅記儀義桔逆救級	棄気貴妓蟻橘丘朽糾	汽起宜誼詰久求給	畿軌戱議砧仇汲旧	祈輝技掬杵休泣牛	季飢擬菊黍及灸去	稀騎欺鞠却吸球居
019 020 021 022 023 024 026	★ (→ 1 →	± U ∧ (○	#\langle \bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar	△⇒≡	*	▼ ∋ ∀ «	% ⊆ ∃	ĭ F ∩	139 160 161 162 163 164	∵∵【 葵梓鮎鞍【	□ ○ 亜茜圧或杏	∪ あ 唖 穐 斡粟 い	娃悪扱袷	】阿握宛安 】	庵	愛旭虻按	挨葦飴暗	姶芦絢案	逢鯵綾闇	218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226	巨禦 卿挟蕎業巾	第拒魚供叫教郷局錦蘭	拠亨侠喬橋鏡曲斤	挙享僑境況響極欣	渠京兇峡狂饗玉欽	和虚 競強狭驚桐琴近	許 共彊矯仰粁禁	十距 凶怯胸凝僅禽吟	云鋸 協恐脅尭勤筋銀	后漁 医恭興暁均緊
027 028 029 031 032 033 034 035	4 ! H	5	Å 6 J	7 A K U	3#0 8BLV	ь 9 С М W	0 DNX	† 1 E 0 Y	‡ 2 FPZ	9 3 6 Q	164 165 166 167 168 169 170	威移井稲引 【	尉維亥茨飲院	以惟緯域芋淫陰う	伊意胃育鰯胤隠	位慰萎郁允蔭韻】	依易衣磯印 吋	偉椅謂一咽 右	囲為違壱員 宇	夷畏遺溢因 鳥	委異医逸姻 羽	226 227 228 229 230 231 232	芹【 倶駒串 栗郡	图 句具櫛掘繰	衿く 区愚釧窟桑	襟 狗虞屑沓鍬	謹】 玖喰屈靴勲		金 苦偶 窪薫	吃 躯寓 熊訓	駆 駆遇 隈群	九駈隅 粂軍
036 037 038 039 040 041 042 043	fpz おごぞ	gq あかさた	・ hr あがざだな	is いきしちに	· jt いぎじぢぬ	: aku うくすっね	(blv うぐずつの	・cmw えけせづは	ldnx えげぜてば	eoy おこそでぱ	171 172 173 173 174 175 176 177	迂唄云【 曳衛閱掩	雨欝運 栄詠榎援	卯蔚雲え 永鋭厭沿	鵜鰻 荏泳液円演	窺姥 】餌洩疫園炎	丑厩 叡瑛益堰焰	1碓浦 営盈駅奄煙	,白瓜 嬰穎悦宴燕	渦閏 影頴謁延猿	强嘘噂 映英越怨縁	232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239	1 珪携繋鶏傑倹建	卦型敬罫芸欠倦憲	け袈契景茎迎決健懸	祁形桂荊鯨潔兼拳	】係径渓蛍劇穴券捲	傾恵畦計戟結剣	刑慶稽詣撃血喧	兄慧系警激訣圈	啓憩経軽隙月堅	圭掲継頚桁件嫌
045 046 047 048 050 051 052 053	ひぼゆゐ オゴ	びぽよゑ アカサ	ぴまよを アガザダ	ふみらん ィキシチ	ぶむり イギジヂ	ぷめる ゥクスッ	へもれ ウグズツ	べゃろ ェケセヅ	ぺやゎ エゲゼテ	ほゅわ ォコソデ	178 178 179 180 181 182	艶【 凹 鴎牡【	苑 央押黄乙	薗お 奥旺岡俺か	遠 往横沖卸	鉛】 応欧荻恩】	駕 殴億温	塩 王屋穏	於 翁憶音	襖臆	甥に開催した	240 241 242 243 243 244 245 246	肩鹸絃【 姑糊顧	検見元舷 孤袴鼓	権謙原言こ 己股五	牽賢厳諺 庫胡互	犬軒幻限】 弧菰伍	献遣弦 乎戸虎左	研鍵減 個故誇呉	硯険源 古枯跨吾	絹顕玄 呼湖鈷娯	県験現 固狐雇後
053 054 055 056 057 058 060	トヒボユヰ	、ドビポョヱ A	ナピマヨヲ B	ニフミラン 「	アヌブムリヴ Δミ	ネプメルヵ E	ノヘモレヶ Z	ソハベャロ HP	バペヤヮ 日	アパホュワ ーエ	183 184 185 186 187 188 189	仮家禍蝦我介恢	何寡禾課牙会懷慰	伽科稼嘩画解戒购	価暇箇貨臥回拐ば	佳果花迦芽塊改為	加架苛過蛾壊 🖽	可歌茄霞賀廻	嘉河荷蚊雅快 比	夏火華俄餓怪	化嫁珂菓峨駕悔 🌣	247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254	御乞効 巧拘江	悟鯉勾后巷控洪	梧交厚喉幸攻浩	檎佼口坑広昂港	瑚侯向垢庚晃溝	好康更甲	語倖 孔弘杭皇	誤光 孝恒校硬	護公 宏慌梗稿	醐功 工抗構糠
062 063 064 065	Υ (θ σ	Φ ι τ	M X к U Б K	N Ψ α λ Φ Β Π	ΞΩ β μ X Γ	О <i>Y V ψ</i> ДН	Π δξω ΕΟ	ε o ËΠ	Σ ζ π Ж Р	ηρ 3C	191 192 193 194 195 196	蟹慨馨拡赫顎恰	魁開概蛙撹較掛括	晦階涯垣格郭笠活	械貝碍柿核閣樫渇	海凱蓋蛎殻隔橿滑	灰劾街鈎獲革梶葛	界外該劃確学鰍褐	皆咳鎧嚇穫岳潟轄	絵害骸各覚楽割且	芥崖浬廓角額喝鰹	255 256 257 258 259 260 261	紅航砿号告忽 昏	紘荒鋼合国惚此昆	絞行閣壕穀骨頃根	綱衡降拷酷狛今梱	耕講項濠鵠込困混	考貢香豪黒 坤痕	肯購高轟獄 墾紺	肱郊鴻麹漉 婚艮	腔酵剛克腰 恨魂	膏鉱劫刻甑 懇
072 073 074 075 076 077	Т : б к ф	у Э	ФЮгмц	ХЯДнч	еош	ë п Щ	Ж р ъ	Щ 3 ы	ить	айуэ	198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205	叶噛 勘幹款竿諌	椛鴨粥勧患歓管貫	樺栢刈巻感汗簡還	鞄茅苅喚慣漢緩鑑	株萱瓦堪憾澗缶間	9.兜 乾姦換潅翰閑	竃 侃完敢環肝関	蒲 冠官柑甘艦陥	一釜 寒寛桓監莞韓	E鎌 刊干棺看観館	261 262 263 264 265 266 267	【 佐詐哉災載堺	叉鎖塞采際榊	さ 唆裟妻犀剤肴	嵯坐宰砕在咲	】 左座彩砦材崎	差挫才祭罪埼	查債採斎財碕	沙催栽細冴鷺	瑳再歳菜坂作	些砂最済裁阪削
080 081 082 083	_ _ _ _ _	+	 - +	 -	¬ г -	□ □		+	+ +	⊣ + +	206 207 207 208	館贋【 基	(丸雁 奇	一合頑き 嬉	岸顔 寄	[巌願】 岐	玩	癌 伎幾	眼	岩 喜揮	翫 器机	268 269 270 271 272	作鮭 鯖惨	:搾笹察捌撒	作匙拶錆散	/朔冊撮鮫桟	一冊刷擦皿燦	窄札晒珊	第 殺三産	索薩傘算	:錯 雑参纂	2 程 皐山蚕

Kuten				Kı	uten	dinit	14				Kuten				Kı	uten	dinit	4				Kuten				Kı	ıten	digit	4			
digit 1 to 3	0	1	2		4			7	8	9	digit 1 to 3	0	1	2		4			7	8	9	digit 1 to 3	0	1	2		4	5		7	8	9
273	讃	賛	酸	餐	斬	暫			J	ŭ		Ĭ		た		Ì		,	•	J	,	400		函	箱	硲	箸	肇	筈	櫨	幡	肌
	[し		1				_	_	343	他	多	太	汰	詑	唾	堕	妥	惰	打	401	畑	畠	八	鉢	溌	発	醗	髪	伐	罰
273 274	使	刺	司	史	嗣	四	±	仕始		伺姿	344 345	柁岱	舵帯	精待	陀怠	駄態	騨戴	体替	堆泰	対滞	耐胎	402 403	抜半	筏反	閥叛	鳩帆	噺搬	塙斑	蛤板	隼氾	伴汎	判版
275	子	屍	市) 師	志	思思	上指	五支		安斯	346	沿腿	帝苔	付袋	总貸	忠退	逮	首 隊	 孫黛	滞鯛	胎代	404			料	繁	抛般		販販	池範		M 煩
276	施	旨	枝	止	死	氏	獅	祉		糸	347	台	大	第	配	題	鷹	滝	瀧	卓	啄	405	頒		挽		番		磐	蕃	蛮	/><
277	紙	紫	肢	脂	至		詞	詩	試	誌	348	宅	托	択	拓	沢			託	鐸	濁		[ひ		1					
278	諮	資	賜	雌	飼	歯	事	似	侍	児	349	諾	茸	凧	蛸	只		n.v.		DE 17	Sili	405	rtn.	_	17	-	/th	at-	_	ш.	444	匪
279 280	字	寺次	慈滋	持治	時爾	璽	痔	磁	=	盂	350 351	棚	叩谷	但狸	達鱈	辰樽	奪誰	脱丹	巽単	竪嘆	辿坦	406 407	卑比	企	妃疲	庇皮	彼碑	悲秘	扉緋	批罷	披肥	斐被
281	耳	人自	游	沿辞	汐	選鹿	行式	識		血	352	担	口探	旦	敷	愕淡	温	万炭	短短	端端	箪	408	誹	沙	避	非	飛		簸	備	尼尾	微微
282		宍	雫	Ë	叱	執	失	嫉		悉	353	綻	耽	胆	蛋	誕	鍛		壇	弾	断	409	批	毘	琵	眉	美	IA.E	744	IVIIJ	, 0	D-5X
283	湿	漆	疾	質	実	蔀	篠	偲	柴	芝	354	暖	檀	段	男	談						410		鼻	柊	稗	兀		髭	彦	膝	菱
284 285	屡	蕊如	縞	舎	写	射	捨	赦		煮	354	ľ		5		1	店	⁄гП	444	214	н:	411 412	肘	弼	必	畢	筆	逼	桧油	姫	媛	紐書
286	社尺	紗杓	者灼	謝爵	車酌	遮釈	蛇錫	邪若		勺弱	355	智	池	痴	稚	置	値 致		地遅	弛馳	恥築	413	百評	謬豹	俵廟	彪描	標病	氷秒	漂苗	瓢錨	票鋲	表蒜
287	惹		取	守	手		殊	狩		種	356	畜	竹	筑	蓄	逐	秩	窒	茶		着	414	蛭	鰭	品			浜				頻
288	腫	趣	酒	首	儒		呪	寿	授	樹	357	中	仲	宙	忠	抽	昼	柱	注	虫	衷	415		瓶								
289	綬	需	Д	収	周	±u.	10	200	_	75.11	358	註	酎	鋳	駐	樗帘	瀦	猪	苧	著	貯	445	[ıZı]	_		_		
290 291	終	宗繍	就習	州臭	修舟	愁蒐	拾衆	洲襲		秋蹴	359 360	丁	兆帖	凋帳	喋庁	龍弔	張	彫	徴	懲	挑	415 416	府	怖	不扶	付敷	埠斧	夫普	帰浮	富父	富符	布腐
292	輯	週	酋	州	集	魂	什	在		+	361	暢	朝	潮	牒	町	眺	聴	脹	腸	蝶	417	膚	芙	譜	負	厂賦	赴		附		撫
293	従	戎	柔	汁	渋	獣	縦	重		叔	362	調	諜	超	跳	銚	長	頂	鳥	勅		418	武	舞	葡	蕪	部	封		風	葺	蕗
294	夙	宿	淑	祝	縮	粛	塾	熟	出	術	363	直	朕	沈	珍	賃		陳			-	419	伏		復	幅	服					
295	述	俊	峻	春	瞬	竣	舜	駿		循	000	[つ]			-	na.	146	420	46-	福	腹	複	覆			払	沸	仏
296 297	旬醇	楯順	殉処	淳初	準所	潤暑	盾曙	純渚		遵緒	363 364	£:卢	ì声	40p	惊	:=	122	栂	津掴	墜槻	椎佃	421 422	物粉	鮒糞	分紛	吻雰	噴文	墳聞	憤	扮	焚	奮
298	署	書	整	諸	諸		昭叙	女		福徐	365	槌漬	追柘	鎚辻	痛蔦	通綴	塚鍔			坪	壷	422	1	美	7(7)	分	î	周				
299	恕	鋤	除	傷	償	->3	320	^	,,	ls3.	366	嬬		π	吊	釣	鶴	114	/5-0	- 1		422	•				•		丙	併	兵	塀
300		勝	匠	升	召	哨	商	唱		奨		[τ]						423	幣	平	弊	柄	並		閉	陛		頁
301	妾	娼	宵	将	小	少生	尚	庄		廠	366	-4411	_		100	_		亭	低	停	偵	424	僻	壁	癖	碧	別	瞥	蔑	箆	偏	変
302 303	彰松	承梢	抄樟	招樵	掌沼	捷消	昇渉	昌湘		晶焦	367 368	剃悌	貞抵	呈挺	堤提	定梯	帝汀		庭禎	廷程	弟締	425 426	片鞭	篇	編	겓	沤	遍	1世	勉	娩	弁
304	照	怕症	俘省	低硝	礁	/ 祥	沙称	章		無粧	369	艇	訂	游	挺蹄	活	/]	WE	150	在	Mat.	420	【		ほ		1					
305	紹	肖	菖	蒋	蕉	衝	裳	訟		詔	370	/BC	邸	鄭	釘	鼎	泥	摘	擢	敵	滴	426	١.	保	舗	鋪	圃	捕	歩	甫	補	輔
306	詳	象	賞	醤	鉦	鍾	鐘	障		上	371	的	笛	適	鏑	溺	哲	徶	撤	轍	迭	427	穂	募	墓	慕	戊	暮		簿	菩	倣
307	丈	丞	乗	冗	剰	城	場	壌		常	372	鉄	典	填	天	展		添	纏	甜	貼	428	俸	包	呆	報	奉	宝	峰	峯	崩	庖
308 309	情	擾錠	条嘱	杖埴		状	畳	穣	蒸	譲	373	転	顛	点と	伝	殿	澱	Ш	電			429 430	抱	捧	放	方言	朋	丝束	R43	±±	市	婪
310	釀	並拭	幅植	^胆 殖	飾燭	織	職	色	触	食	373	ľ		C		1				兎	n+	431	蜂	法褒	泡訪	烹豐	砲邦	縫鋒	胞飽	芳鳳	萌鵬	逢乏
311	蝕	辱	尻	伸	信	侵	唇	娠		審	374	堵	塗	妬	屠	徒	斗	杜	渡	登	菟	432	亡	傍	剖	坊	妨			忙	房	暴
312	心	慎	振	新	晋		榛	浸		申	375	賭	途	都	鍍	砥	砺	努	度	土	奴	433	望	某	棒				膨	謀		貿
313	疹	真	神	秦	紳		芯	薪		診	376	怒	倒	党	冬	凍	刀	唐	塔	塘	套	434	鉾	防	吠	頬	北	僕	-	墨	撲	朴
314		辛	進	針	震	人	仁	刃	塵	壬	377	宕	島	嶋	悼		搭	東	桃	梼	棟	435		睦	穆	釦	勃	没	殆	堀	幌	奔
315	尋	甚	尽 す	腎	計	迅	陣	靭			378 379	盗	淘筒	湯糖	涛統	灯到	燈	当	痘	祷	等	436		翻	凡 ま	盆	1					
315	ı		9		1				笥	諏	380	答	同董	福蕩	瓶 藤	封討	謄	豆	踏	逃	透	436	ľ		ᆳ		摩	磨	魔	麻	埋	t±
316	須	酢	図	厨	逗	吹	垂	帥		水	381	鐙	陶	頭	騰	闘	働	動	同	堂	導	437	昧	枚	毎	哩	掉		膜	枕	鮪	柾
317	炊	睡	粋	翠	衰		酔	錐	錘	随	382	憧	撞	洞	瞳	童	胴		道	銅	峠	438	鱒	桝	亦	俣	又	抹			迄	侭
318	瑞	髄	崇	嵩		枢	趨	雛	据	杉	383	鴇	匿	得	徳	涜	特	督	禿	篤	毒	439	繭	麿	万	慢	満					
319 320	椙	菅		雀士	裾						384 385	独	読	栃	橡脚	<u>Т</u>	突炉	椴	届油	鳶	苫馬	440	,	漫	蔓		,					
320	ľ	澄	指せ	寸	1						385	寅頓	酉吞	瀞曇	噸鈍	屯	1字	敦	沌	豚	遁	440	ľ		み	味	未	蚌	E	箕	岬	宓
320	,		ت		<u>#</u>	瀬	畝	是	凄	制	- 30		П	な	υTu	1						441	蜜	湊	蓑	稔		妙			眠	ш
321	勢		征	性	成	政	整	星	晴	棲	386					奈							Ī		む		1					
322	栖	正	清新	牲	生	盛	精	聖		製	387	謎		捺	鍋	楢	馴	縄	畷	南	楠	441	78.00	dr.	44	~	(Mar)	=bris	44	4TP	44	務
323 324	西脆	誠隻	誓席	請性	逝戚	醒后	青昔	静析		税請	388	軟【	難	汝に		1						442	夢!	無	牟め	矛	霧】	鵡	椋	婿	娘	
325	胎		符	惜責	成赤	斥跡	百蹟	竹 碩		積拙	388	r		ıc	_		弐	浙	匂	賑	肉	442	ľ		עש		1					冥
326			折	設	汾	節	説	雪		舌	389	虹	廿	日	一乳	入	-0	7.2.	J	MIX	19	443	名	命	明	盟	迷	銘	鳴	姪	牝	滅
327	蝉		先	辛	占	宣	専	곷	JII	戦	390		如	尿	韮		妊	忍	認			444	免	棉	綿	緬	奤	麺				
328	扇		栓	栴	泉	浅	洗	染	潜	煎	000	[ぬ		1						444	ľ		ŧ		1		144	100	_	
329	煽	旋舞			線加	ŔΛ	亦	=^	H _T >	40	390	,		*		,				濡		444	-	-	x-z	<u></u>	-épon	±==				妄
330 331	, 25°	繊遷	羨						賎漸		390	ı		ね		1					加	445 446			猛勿						木問	
332				斯	粗	##T	нij	一	/#/1	m	391	袮	靈	茐	猫	埶	年	念	捻	撚	燃	447	紋	生門	勿	t/ta	ノレ	大	נער	具		NCA
	全【		そ	-]						392	粘		, 21	J+44	,,,,		,,,	,,,,,	37111	,,,,,,		Î		ť]					
332						噌	塑	岨	措			[_	の		1						447				也	冶	夜	爺	耶	野	弥
333			狙	疏四			祖	租		素業	392	E/V	乃	廼	之		嚢	悩	濃	納	能	448		厄	役	約	薬	訳	躍	靖	柳	薮
334 335	組合	無喪		阻奏	遡爽	鼠中	僧層	創匝	双惣	叢相	393	脳【	脹	農は	呪	鱼】						449	鑓【		ゅ		1					
336	捜	掃	挿	择	操		曹		心信		393	,		10		1	巴	把	播	覇	杷	449	,	愉	愈	油						
337	漕	燥	争	痩	相	窓	糟	総	綜		394	波		琶	破	婆	罵	芭			廃	450			輸			優	勇	友	宥	幽
338	草	荘	葬	蒼	藻			送		鎗	395	拝	排	敗	杯	盃	牌	背	肺	輩	配	451		憂	揖	有	柚	湧	涌	猶	猷	
339	霜	騒	像芦	増贈	憎	/□	/p:i	Bil	дп	é	396	倍四	培	媒	梅	楳	煤芯	狽			賠护	452	祐	裕	誘	遊		郵	雄	融	タ	
340 341	捉	臧束	蔵測	贈足	造速				即族		397 398	始	這泊	贈白	秤箔	矧約	秋舶	旧薄			拍道	452	ľ		ょ]					字
342		袖							村		399	爆	川 縛	莫	駁	麦	וניו	/47	ᅩ	HSR	大	453	余	5	誉	輿	預	傏	幼	妖	容	庸
																										- `						

Kuten											Kuten				K:	ıten	diai	4				Kuten				K	uten	diait	1 4			٦
digit 1 to 3	0	1	2					7	ρ	9	digit 1 to 3	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	digit 1 to 3	0	1	2		4			7	ρ	9
454	揚	揺	擁	曜	楊	様	洋	溶	熔熔	用	521	圷	圸	坎	圻	址	坏	坩	垂	华	坡	599	椢	椦	棡	椌	相	Э	0	1	0	9
455	窯		耀	葉	蓉	要	謡	踊	遥	陽	522	坿	地	垓	垠	垳	垤	拼	垰	埃	埆	600	1000	棔	棧	棕	椶	椒	椄	棗	棣	椥
456	養	慾		欲	沃	浴	翌	翼	淀		523	埔	埒	埓	堊	埖	埣		堙	堝	塲	601	棹	棠	棯	椨	椪	椚	椣	椡	棆	楹
450	[5		1					-	524	堡塘	塢	塋	塰	毀	塒	堽	塹	墅	墹	602	楷	楜	楸	楫	楔	楾	楮	椹	棉	椽中
456 457	₩	÷π	117	±±	お西	(eTe)	347	447	块	羅	525 526	墟	増擴	墺壘	壞壥	墙壜	堵壌	堕	壅壯	壓	壑	603 604	林岩	椰槁	楡	楞	楝槎	榁	楪槊	榲槝	榮	槐
458	螺乱	裸卵	来嵐	莱欄	粗濫	雷藍		船覧	落	酪	527	壗壻	販売	書	煙	墵夂	歩	聖夛	拉梦	壺夥	壹夬	605	榿榧	恫樮	槓榑	榾榠	佐榜	寨榕	紹榴	梅	楊槨	槃樂
	ľ	Эl	b	11249	ī	ш	1940	晃			528	关	卒	夸	夾	奇	奕	奐	奎		类	606	樛	槿	權	槹	槲	槧	樅	榎	樞	械
458	•		-		•				利	吏	529	奢	奠	奥	奬	奩					-	607	樔	槫	樊	樒	櫁	樣	樓	橄	樌	橲
459	履	李		理	璃	-					530		奸	妁	妝	佞	侫	妣	妲	姆	姨	608	樶	橸	橇	橢	橙	橦	橈	樸	樢	檐
460 461	75	痢	裏	裡	里	離	陸	律	率	7	531 532	姜	妍	姙	姚	娥	娟婢	娑林	娜	娉	娚	609 610	檍	檠檗	檄蘗	檢	檣舞	133	∔r¢a	150	抽	160
462	葎隆	掠竜	略龍	劉侶	流慮	溜旅	琉虜	留了	硫亮	粒僚	533	婀嫋	婬嫂	婉媽	娵嫣	娶嫗	姓嫦	婪嫩	媚嫖	媼嫺	媾嫻	611	櫑	架櫟	檗檪	檻櫚	櫃櫪	櫂櫻	檸欅	檳蘗	標櫺	機樂
463	画	凌	寮	料	梁	涼	猟	療	瞭	稜	534	嬌	婵	嬖	嬲	嫐	嬪	嬶	州	嬢	孅	612	欖	鬱	欟	欸	欷	盜	欹	飲	歇	歃
464	糧	良	諒	遼	量	陵	領	力	緑	倫	535	孀	子	孕	孚	孛	孥	孩	孰	孶	孵	613	歉	歐	歙	歔	歛	歟	歡	歸	歹	歿
465	厘	林	淋	燐	琳	臨	輪	隣	鱗	麟	536	學	斈	孺	$\dot{\Box}$	它	宦	宸	寃	寇	隺	614	殀	殄	殃		殘	殕	殞	殤	殪	殫
466	тыл	型	る :::	=	】 ***						537 538	寔	寐村	寤	實	寢料	奠	寥	寫	寰	寶尸	615 616	殯	殲	殱毳	殳	殷	殼	殿	毋	毓	毟
400	瑠【	솔	涙れ	累	類】						539	寳尹	尅屁	將屆	専屎	對屓	尓	色岁	尢	旭	Γ	617	毬氣	毫汞	延汕	毯	麾汪	氈沂	氓沍	气沚	氛沁	氮沛
466	•		,,,		•	令	伶	例	冷	励	540	,	屐	屏	屋	屬	Ш	乢	岃	屹	岌	618	汾	汨	汳	沒	沫	泄	泱	泓	沽	泗
467	嶺	怜		礼	苓	鈴	隷	零	霊	麗	541	岑	岔	妛	岫	岻	岶	岼	岷	峅	岾	619	泅	泝	沮	沱	沾					
468	齢	暦	歴	列		烈	裂	廉	恋	憐	542	峇	峙	峩	峽	便当	峭	嶌	峪	華	崕	620		沺	泛	泯	泙	沮	洟	衍	洶	渔
469 470	漣	煉蒲	簾連	練錬	聯						543 544	崗嵌	嵜品	崟嵎	崛嵋	崑嵬	崔差	崢嵶	崚嶇	崙嶄	崘嶂	621 622	洽 浚	洸浹	洗浙	洵涎	洳涕	洒濤	洌涅	浣淹	涓渕	浤渊
-7.0	[浬	選ろ	业术	1						545	吹嶢	過燈	嶬	嶋	鬼嶽	産隆	瞬嶷	嶼	嘶巉	巍	623	液涵	汝淇	油淦	旭	海	海淬	汪淞	准淌	洲	冲凄
470	•		_		Ŕ	魯	櫓	炉	賂	路	546	巓	巒	巖	**	巫	Ē	巵	系	帚	帙	624	淅	茂淺	淙	淤	淕	淪	淮	渭	湮	海
471	露	労	婁	廊	弄	朗	楼	榔		漏	547	帑	帛	帶	帷	幄	幃	幀	幎	幗	幔	625	渙	湲	湟	渾	渣	湫	渫	湶	湍	渟
472	牢	狼	篭	老	聾	蝋	郎	六	麓	禄	548	幟	幢	幣	幇	ŦŦ	并	幺	麼	广	庠	626	湃	渺	渔	渤	滿	渝	游	溂	溪	溘
473	肋	録	論わ		1						549 550	廁	厢廖	夏廣	廐廝	廏廚	Time 1	感	iden.	10077	廩	627 628	滉溥	溷滂	滓溟	溽潁	溯溉	ء 灌	溲滬	滔滸	滕滾	溏漿
473	,		1)	倭	和	話	歪	賄	脇	惑	551	廬	廖廱	廳	廰	廴	墨廸	廢廾	無弃	解弉	桑	629	滲	凉漱	滞	漲	滌	准	//巴	/o I	120	水
474	枠	鷲	亙	宣	鰐		藁	蕨	椀		552	彜	七	弑	弖	弩	弭	弸	彁	彈	彌	630	12	漾	漓	滷	澆	潺	潸	澁	初初	潯
475	碗	腕									553	彎	弯	彑	彖	彗	彙	3	彭	7	彷	631	潜	潛	潭	澂	潼	潘	澎	澑	濂	潦
476											554	徃	徂	彿	徊	很	徑	徇	從	徙	徘	632	澳	澣	澡	澤	澹	濆	澪	濟	濕	濬
477 478											555 556	徠悳	徨忿	徭怡	徼恠	忖怙	忻恂	忤怩	忸怎	忱忽	忝 怛	633 634	濔瀏	濘濾	濱瀛	濮瀚	濛潴	瀉瀝	瀋瀘	濺瀟	瀑瀰	瀁瀾
479											557	怕	常	怦	怏	怺	惠	恁		怂恷	恟	635	瀲	灑	灣	炙	炒	炯	烱	炬	炸	炳
480		#	丐	丕	\uparrow	IJþ	\	丼	J	Х	558	恊	恆	恍	恣	恃				恫	恙	636	炮	烟	烋	烝	烙	焉	烽	焜	焙	煥
481	乖	乘	亂	J	豫	亊	舒	ĴΞ	于	亞	559	悁	悍	惧	悃	悚						637	煕	熈	煦	煢	煌	煖	煬	熏	燻	熄
482	亟		九	京	亳	亶	씼	仍	仄	仆	560	_	悄	悛	悖	悗		悧	恪	惡	悸	638	煩		熬		熹	熾	燒	燉	燔	燎
483 484	仂侚	仗佗	15万	仭佶	仟侈	价件	伉侘	佚佻	估佩	佛佰	561 562	惠愆	惓惶	悴惷	忰愀	悽惴	惆惺	悵愃	惘惚	慍惻	愕惱	639 640	燠	燬燹	燧燿	燵爍	燼爐	爛	爨	爭	爬	爰
485	侑	佯	來	侖	儘	倪	俟	俎	俘	倪	563	愍	恒愎	慇	愾	競	愧	慊	愿	恒	愬	641	爲	交	俎	州	牀	牆	牋	順	牴	牾
486	俑	俚		俤	俥	倚	倨	倔	倪	倥	564	愴	愽	慂	慄	慳	慷	慘	慙	慚	慫	642	犂	犁	犇	犒	犖	犢	犧	犹	犲	狃
487	倅	伜		倡	倩		俾	俯	們	倆	565	慴	慯	慥	慱	慟	慝	慓	慵	憙	憖	643	狆	狄	狎	狒	狢	狠	狡	狹	狷	倏
488	偃	假	會	偕	修	偈	做	偖	偬	偸	566	憇	憬	憔	憚	憊	憑	憫	憮	懌	懊	644	猗	猊	猜	猖	猝	猴	猯	猩	猥	猾
489 490	傀	傚僉	伊僊	傴傳	傲僂	僖	僞	僥	僣	僣	567 568	應懣	懷懶	懈懺	懃懴	懆懿	憺懽	懋懼	罹懾	懔戀	懦戈	645 646	獎獺	獏 珈	默玳	獗珎	獪玻	獨珀	獰珥	獸珮	獵珞	獻璢
491	僮	價	僵	儉	传	儂	艦	儕	儔	儚	569	戊	戍	戌	惑	戛	惟	惟	ІНН	75%	~	647	琅	瑯	琥	珸				琿	瑟	瑙
492	儡	儺	儷	儼	儻	儿	兀	兒	兌	兔	570		戞	戡	截	戮	戰	戲	戳	扁	扎	648	瑁	瑜	瑩	瑰	瑣	瑪			璋	璞
493	兢	競	兩	兪	兮	冀		囘	册	冉	571	扞	扣	扛	扠	扨	扼	抂	抉	找	抒	649	璧	瓊	瓏	瓔	珱		T-2	T/\		
494 495	冏、	胃油	冓	冕山	□ bk	冤况	冦	冢	寫	幕凛	572 573	抓	抖擔	拔址	抃拜	抔拌	拗拊	推进	抻拇	拏抛	拿拉	650 651	2/2	瓠甄	瓣甃	肚繭	瓩甌	瓮甎	瓲甍	脸 甕	廷 甓	000
495	ン几	决處	冱凩	冲凭	冰凰	元	冽凾	凅刃	凉刋		573 574	拆挌	措	 払 共	挧	挂	11 撃	拂拯	控护	抛捐	拉挾	652	瓷甦	到甬	光	甅出	剛	獣	気畉	幾畛	瓮畆	普番
497	刎	刧	刪	刮	刳	刹	剏	剄	剋	刺	575	捍	搜	捏	掖	掎	掀	掫	捶	掣	掏	653	畩	畤	畧	畫	畭	畸	當	疆	疇	畴
498	剞	剔	剪	剴	剩	剳		剽	劍	劔	576	掉	掟	掵	捫	捩	掾	揩	揀	揆	揣	654	疊	疉	疂	疔	疚	疝	疥	疣	痂	疳
499	劒	剱	劈	劑	辨	4	777.L			***	577	揉	插	挪	揄	搖	搴		搓	搦	搶	655	痃			疸	疼	疱	痍	痊	痒	痙
500 501	勣	辨勦	劬飭	劭勠	劼勳	券勵	勁勸	勍	勗匆	勞匈	578 579	攝撓	搗撥	搨撩	搏撈	摧撼	摰	摶	摎	攪	撕	656 657	痣瘋	痞瘍	痾瘉	痿瘟	痼瘧	瘁瘠	痰瘡	痺瘢	痲瘤	痳瘴
502	則甸	制	割	剱匏	判匕	周	卸匣	匯	漫	凾	580	15%	撥據	擦	按擅	燃擇	撻	擘	擂	擱	舉	658	烛寒	憲	癇	燈	經	角癜			溜癢	厚癯
503	Ī	品		#	₩		臣	準	卡	Ī	581	舉	擠	擡	抬	擣	擯		擶	擴	擲	659	癩	瘡	癧	癬	癰	m-ox	/1-2g	INC	7.29%	/#
504	卮	夘	卻	卷	Γ.	厖	厠	厦	厥	厮	582	擺	攀	擽	攘	攜	攅	攤	攣	攫	攴	660		癲	74	7		皀			皋	皎
505 506	厰	لط س		篡	雙	叟	曼	燮	叮	叨	583	攵	攷	收	攸	畋	效	敖	敕	敍	敘	661	皖	皓業		皚	皰	皴	皸	皹	皺	盂
506 507	叭吩	以 吝	吁呎	吽咏	呀呵	听咎	吭呟	吼	吮呷	吶呰	584 585	敞斷	敝旃	敲旆	數旁	斂旄	斃旌	變旒	解旛	斟旙	斫无	662 663	盍眈	盖眇	盒眄	盞眩	盡昵	盥眞	盧眥	盪眦	蘯眛	 皆
508	咒咒		咀	呶	咄	百附	咆	哇	咢	百咸	586	光	岬	果	昊	尺	昱	杏	服	旭	昴	664	眸	睇	睚	睨	睫	時	睥	睿	睾	睹
509		咬	哄	哈	咨		Ĭ	_			587	昜	晏	晄	晉	晁	睎	晝	晤	晧	晨	665	瞎	瞋	瞑	瞠	瞞	瞰	瞶	瞹	瞿	瞼
510	02-		哂	咤	咾	周	哘	哥	哦	唏	588	晟	晢	断	罪	暈	暎	睴	暄	暘	瞑	666	瞽	瞻	矇	矍	矗	矚	矜	矣硴	矮	矼
511 512	唔焦		哮啅	哭啖	哺	哢唸	唹匾	喱啝	啣喙	空座	589 590	曁	暹	暁晦	暾曖	警嗬	DEE:	Dr.t-	ᇔ	- ER		667 668	砌	砒品	礦碣	砠	礪碪	硅碯		硴磆	碆磋	硼
512	售咯	吸喊		吹啻	啗啾	呢喘	唳卿	単	哪	喀喃	590	曵	曄曷	瞭朏	曖朖	矇朞	曠朦	脏朧		襄朮	東日	669	碚碾	碌碼		碵磊		NΘ	磑	Νij	1/左	磔
514	喩		喨	鳴	嗅	嗟	嗄	嗜	嗤	順	592	桑	杁	朸	初	杆				杣		670	MIX	磧	磚	磽		礇	礒	礑	礙	礬
515	區	嗷	嘖	嗾	嗽	嘛	嗹	噎	뽊	營	593	枉	杰	枩	杼	杪	枌	枋	枦	枡	枅	671	礫	祀	酮	祗	祟	祚	祕	祓	祺	祿
516	嘴	嘶	嘲	嘸	噫	噤	嘯	噬	噪	噶	594	枷	柯	枴	柬	枳	柩	枸		柞	柝	672	禊	禝	禧	齋	禪	禮	穰	禹	禺	秉
517 518	嚀嚼	嚊囁	嚠囃	嚏轉	嚏蕨	嚥囎	嚮囑	嚶囓	嚴口	囂囮	595 596	抵桀	柮桍	枹	柎桎	拉梳	柧栫	檜桙		框桷	栩桿	673 674	批稟	秧賣	秬稱	秡稻	秣高	程规		棋穗	稙穉	稠穡
519	嚼囹		厢	唇	囈圉	内田	1990	PEE		[LU]	597	栄梟	性 档	栲梭	性梔					桝梹	桴桴	675	未	禀穩	榴	梅	稟穹	稷穽	容窈		辉窕	恒窘
520			或			専	몶	嗇	寰	圦	598	梵	梠	梺	椏	梍				椈	棘	676	窖	窩	竈		窶	竅	竄		邃	竇
												_											_		_				_			_

Kuten				K	uten	diai	+ A				Kuten				Kı.	ıtan	digit	÷ /1				Kuten				Kı	uten	diait	1			_
digit	0	1	0			-		7	0	0	digit	0		0			-		7	0	0	digit	0		0			-		7	0	0
1 to 3 677	竊	1	好	竕	4	5站		並	8	竣	1 to 3 755)	1 誡	逛	3 誥	4	5 消	6 誣	7諄	8	8	1 to 3 833	態	1	8	3	4 營	5	E 6	_		9
678	桝		竰	筑		笊		笳		笙	756	遊諚	諫	語	諧	諤	諱	遊謔	這	諢	諷	834	55栗	慶	麒	鹽	麑	麝				産麪
679	笞	笵	笨	笶	筐						757	諞	諛	謌	謇	謚	諡	謖	謐	謗	謠	835	麭	靡	鱟	黎	黏			黜	點	黝
680	1000		笄	筍		筌			筥		758	謳	鞫		謫		謨	譁	譌	譏	譎	836			黨	黯	黴					黼
681 682	第		攸箒	筬筝	筮筝	箝箙	箘	箟		箜篏	759 760	證	潜躁	潜譬	譚譯	譜譜	譽	讀	讌	讎	讒	837 838	黽齔		鼈齟	皷鮂	整齡	鼡鯛				齒齷
683	問箴		無	節	姜	镀	篦	華		簧	761	譲	識	謹	讃	一份	豁	谿	岩	豌	竪	839	配齲	齶	命	龜	龠	EIX	1221	MCI	四化	田庄
684	簇		篳	篷	簗	簍	篶	簣		簪	762	豐	家	豢	豬	哥	豺	貂	貉	貅	貊	840	mrs				瑶	凜	熙			
685	簟			簽	籌	籃	籔	籏	籀	籐	763	貍	貎	貔	豼	貘	戝	貭	貪	貽	貲											
686	縢		籤	籖	籥	籬	籵	粃		粤	764	貢	貢	貶	賈	賁	賤	賣	齊	賽	賺											
687 688	給 粽		粫糅		和稼	粳糒		粱糢		粹糯	765 766	賻賍	贄贔	贅贖	贊赧	質赭	贏赱	贈赳	贐趁	齎趙	臧跂											
689	柳		休糶	糺	紆	17H	<i>1</i> ₩	伙	100	Timb	767	趾	跌	跏	跚		と		起跋	跪	跫											
690		紂	紜	紕	紊	絅	絋	紮	紲	紿	768	跟	跣	跼	踈	踉	跿		踞	踐	踟											
691	約			絖		絲		絮		絣	769	蹂	踵	踰	踴	蹊	net	ceth	D///	Dele	Deb											
692 693	經緇	綉綽	條綫		絽綢	綛綯	綺縣	綮給		綵締	770 771	蛛	蹇蹕	蹉嘔	蹌	踏嘴	蹈躁		蹤	進	踪躋											
694	袖緘		機線	總緞	緻	緲	「格	綸縅		綰縣	772	蹣躊	躓	蹶躑	蹲躔	蹼躙	瞬調	躇躡	躅躬	足躰	軆											
695	經經		縱		縉	縋	縢	繆		縻	773	躱	躾	軅	軈	軋	軛	軣	軼	軻	軫											
696	縵	縹	繃	縷	縲	縺	繧	繝	繖	繞	774	軾	輊	輅	輕	輒	輙	輓	輜	輟	輛											
697	繙		繹		繩	繼		纃		繽	775	輌	華	輳	輻	輹	轅	轂	輾	轌	轉											
698 699	辮繊		纈纜	纉缸	續缺	纒	纐	纓	纔	纖	776 777	轆辭	轎辯	轗辷	轜迚	轢迥	轣迢	轤迪	辜迯	辟邇	辣迴											
700	小斑		標罌	罍	罎	罐	网	罕	罔	罘	778	逅	迹	迺	逑	逕	逡		逞	逖	逋											
701	罟	罠		罩	罧	罸	羂	羆		覊	779	逧	逶	淕	逹	迸	~	~	~	~	~											
702	羇	羌	羔		羝	羚	羣	羯		羹	780		遏	遐	遑	遒	逎		逾	遖	遘											
703 704	羮				翅		翊	翕		翡	781 782	遞	遨	遯	遶	隨	遲	邂	遽	邁	邀											
704	翦耙	翩	躺棚	翹耨	飜耿	耆	耄聊	耋 聆		耘聘	783	邊郛	邊鄂	邏鄒	部	邯	邱鄰	邵酊	郢酖	郤酘	扈酣											
706	聚		聢	聨	聳	聲		聶		聽	784	和	酩	酳	醒	醋	醉	梱	醢	醫	醯											
707	#	肄	肆	肅	肛	肓	肚	肭	胃		785	醪	醵		酾	醸	釁	釉	釋	釐	釖											
708	胛		胙	胝	胄	胚	胖	脉	胯	胱	786	釟	釜	釛	釼	釵	釶	鈞	釿	鈔	鈬											
709 710	脛	脩隋	唇腆	脯脾	腋腓	Rota	HH.	腱	REE	腥	787 788	鈕鉋	鈑鉐	鉞銜	鉗銖	鉅	鉉銛	鉤	鉈鋏	銕銹	鈿銷											
711	腦		膃	膈	肿膊	鹏	胼膂	膠		胜膤	789		錏		鍄	超	竝	孙	双	30°5	ឤ											
712	膣	腟	膓	膩	膰	膵	膾	膸		臀	790	>-	錙	錢	錚	錣	錺	錵	錻	鍜	鍠											
713	臂		臉		臑	臙	臘	臈		臟	791	鍼	鍮	鍖	鎰	鎬	鎭	鎔	鎹	鏖	鏗											
714	機		臺	臻		舁	舂	舅		舊	792	鏨	鏥	鏘	鏃	鏝	鏐	鏈	鏤	鐚	鐔											
715 716	舍艝	乱艚	舖艟	舩艤	舫艢	舸艨	舳	艀艫		艘艱	793 794	鐓鑒	鐃鑄	錘	鐐鑠	鐶鑢	鐫鑞	鐵鑪	鐡鈩	鐺鑰	鑁鑵											
717	豐			一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一		歴		芻		並以	795	鑷	鑽	鑚	鑼	鑾	钁	鑿	門門	閇	間											
718	苣			苴	苳	苺	莓	范		苹	796	閔	閖	閘	閙	閨	閨	閧	盟	閼	閻											
719	苞			茉	苙						797	閹	閾	闊	濶	闃	闇	闌	闕	闔	闖											
720 721	71.	茵	茴	茖	茲			茹		苔	798 799	開	闡	闥	闢	阡	NG	阮	阯	陂	陌											
721	茯莫		茗莇	荔莊	莅茶	姓	莪荳	莟荵		莖莉	800	陏	陋陝	陷陟	陝陦	陞	陬	隍	隘	隕	隗											
723	英		萱	菫	荒		苹	菘		菁	801	險	隧	隱	隲	隰	隴	隶	隸	隹	雎											
724	帯	萇	菠	菲	萍	萢	萠	莽		蔆	802	雋	雉	雍	襍	雜	霍	雕	雹	霄	霆											
725	菻		萪	萼	萼	蒄	葷	葫		葮	803	霈	霓	要	霑	霏	霖	霙	雷	霪	霰											
726 727	蒂蒿		葆蓙	萬蓍	葯蒻	施蓚	萵蓐	蓊蓁		兼蓖	804 805	霹靤	霽靦	霾靨	靄勒	靆靫	靈靱	靂靹	靉鞅	靜靼	靠鞍											
728	一蒡	剪蔡		芦萝	蔗	夢		亲族		語	806	靺	鞆	鞋	鞏	幹	鞜	鞨	鞦	鞣	鞳											
729	蓼		蕣		蕈	2	10/10	201	113	110	807	鞴	韃	韆	韈	韋	韜	韭	齏	韲	竟											
730		蕁	藥	蕋	蕕	薀		薈		薊	808	韶	韵	頏	頌	頸			頷	頽	顆											
731 732	薨	蕭	薔	薛	藪菇	薇藕	薜	蕷		薐輔	809 810	顏	顋	顫	顯耶	顰	超	国ム	田田	2003	E325											
732	藉蘊	薺蘓	藏蘋	薑藾	藐藺	藕蘆	藝龍	藥蘚		藹蘿	810	飆	顱飩	顴飫	顳餃	颪餉	颯餒	颱餔	颶餘	飄餡	懸餝											
734	福虍		皮皮	號	虧	虱	蚓	蚣		無料	812	嬔	餤	餠	餬	餮	館	餾	台組	饉	饅											
735	蚋	蚌	蚶	蚯	蛄	蛆	蚰	蚧	蠣	蚫	813	饐	饋	饑	饒	饌	饕	馗	馘	馥	馭											
736	蛔		蛩		蛟	蛛		蜒		蜈	814	馮	馼	駟	駛	駝	駘	駑	駭	駮	駱											
737 738	蜀幽		蜕蜥		蜉	蜍峘	蛹岬	蜊		蜿蜒	815 816	駲驅	駻映	駸幕	騁	騏	騅	駢	騙驛	騫	騷											
739	蜷蝴	1.4	蜥蝨	蜩蝮	蜚幅	蝠	蝟	蝸	蝌	蝎	817	臨	驂壨	驀踱	驃騹	騾廳	驕噩	驍	解骰	驗骼	驟髀											
740	44)	蝓	蝣	蜴	蠅	螢	螟	螂	螯	蟋	818	體	髑	髓	體	髞	影	髢	髣	髦	髯											
741	螽	蟀	蟐	雖	螫	蟄	螳	墓	蟆	螻	819	髫	髮	髴	髱	髷																
742	蟯			蠏	蠍			蟷		蟒	820	EE	髻	鬆	鬘	鬚腦	鬟	鬢曲	鬣蚶	鬥 ※曲	開											
743 744	蠑衄		蠕然	蠢衙	蠡衞	蠱	蠶衫	蠹表		蠻袞	821 822	鬨魎	閱魑	鬪魘	鬮魴	鬯鮓	鬲鮃	魄鮑	魃鮖	魏鮗	魍鮟											
745	<u></u> 知		松袵			衫衫		長袮		经袢	823	幽鮠	胸	解	縣	新鯊	計鮹	鰮鯆	鰮鯏	鮗鯑	解											
746	袍		袰	袿	袱	裃	裄	裔		裙裙	824	鯣	鯢	鯤	鯔	鯡	鰺	鯲	鯱	鯰	鰕											
747	裝	裹	褂	裼	裴	裨	裲	褄	褌	褊	825	鰔	鰉	鰓	鰌	鰆	鰈	鰒	鯟	鰄	鰮											
748	褓		褞	褥	褪	褫	襁	襄	褻	褶	826	鰛	鰥	鰤	鰡	鰰	鱇	鰲	鱆	鰾	鱚原											
749 750	褸			襠獅	襞襪	19B	1 88	<u>‡</u> 61	襾	**	827 828	鱠	鱧鴆	鱶鴻	鱸鴦	鳧鶯	鳬鴣	鳰	鴉鵄	鴈鴕	鳥鎗											
750 751	覈	備覊	艦	傾覘		儭覩	懶覦	襷覬		草覲	829	鴃鵁	鴻	鴻	篇	鷡	口局	場	塙	后比	TAS											
752	 別			觀	觚		觝	解		照觸	830	ARD	鵝	鵞	鵤	鵑	鵐	鵙	鵲	鶉	鶇											
753	計	訖	訐	訌	訛	訝	訥	訶	詁	詛	831	鶇	鵯	鵺	鶚	鶤	鶩	鶲	鷄	鷀	鶻											
754	詒	詆	詈	詼	詭	詬	詢	誅	洮	誄	832	鷚	鶺	鷆	鷏	鷂	鷙	鷓	鷸	鷦	鷭											